

EUREX



Eurex

Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual

V 9.1

Date : 25.11.2022

© Eurex 2022

Deutsche Börse AG (“DBAG”), Clearstream Banking AG (“Clearstream”), Eurex Frankfurt AG (“Eurex”), Eurex Clearing AG (“Eurex Clearing”), Eurex Securities Transactions Services GmbH (“Eurex STS”) and Eurex Repo GmbH (“Eurex Repo”) are corporate entities and are registered under German law. Eurex Global Derivatives AG is a corporate entity and is registered under Swiss law. Clearstream Banking S.A. is a corporate entity and is registered under Luxembourg law. Eurex Frankfurt AG is the administrating and operating institution of Eurex Deutschland. Eurex Deutschland is in the following also referred to as the “Eurex Exchange”.

All intellectual property, proprietary and other rights and interests in this publication and the subject matter hereof (other than certain trademarks and service marks listed below) are owned by DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries or used under authorization by their respective owners, including, without limitation, all patent, registered design, copyright, trademark and service mark rights. While reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of this publication to provide details that are accurate and not misleading at the time of publication DBAG, Clearstream, Eurex, Eurex Clearing, Eurex Repo as well as the Eurex Exchange and their respective subsidiaries, servants and agents (a) do not make any representations or warranties regarding the information contained herein, whether express or implied, including without limitation any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or any warranty with respect to the accuracy, correctness, quality, completeness or timeliness of such information, and (b) shall not be responsible or liable for any third party’s use of any information contained herein under any circumstances, including, without limitation, in connection with actual trading or otherwise or for any errors or omissions contained in this publication.

This publication is published for information purposes only and shall not constitute investment advice respectively does not constitute an offer, solicitation or recommendation to acquire or dispose of any investment or to engage in any other transaction. This publication is not intended for solicitation purposes but only for use as general information. All descriptions, examples and calculations contained in this publication are for illustrative purposes only.

Eurex and Eurex Clearing offer services directly to members of the Eurex Exchange respectively to clearing members of Eurex Clearing. Those who desire to trade any products available on the Eurex market or who desire to offer and sell any such products to others or who desire to possess a clearing license of Eurex Clearing in order to participate in the clearing process provided by Eurex Clearing, should consider legal and regulatory requirements of those jurisdictions relevant to them, as well as the risks associated with such products, before doing so.

Only Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved may be traded via direct access in the United States or by United States persons. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex derivatives that are CFTC-approved is available at: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/direct-market-access-from-the-us>.

In addition, Eurex representatives and participants may familiarize U.S. Qualified Institutional Buyers (QIBs) and broker-dealers with certain eligible Eurex equity options and equity index options pursuant to the terms of the SEC’s July 1, 2013 Class No-Action Relief. A complete, up-to-date list of Eurex options that are eligible under the SEC Class No-Action Relief is available at: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/eurex-derivatives-us/eurex-options-in-the-us-for-eligible-customers>. Lastly, U.S. QIBs and broker-dealers trading on behalf of QIBs may trade certain single-security futures and narrow-based security index futures subject to terms and conditions of the SEC’s Exchange Act Release No. 60,194 (June 30, 2009), 74 Fed. Reg. 32,200 (July 7, 2009) and the CFTC’s Division of Clearing and Intermediary Oversight Advisory Concerning the Offer and Sale of Foreign Security Futures Products to Customers Located in the United States (June 8, 2010).

Trademarks and Service Marks

Buxl®, DAX®, DivDAX®, eb.rexx®, Eurex®, Eurex Repo®, Strategy Wizard, Euro GC®, FDAX®, FTSE 100, FWB®, GC Pooling®, GCPI®, MDAX®, ODAX®, SDAX®, TecDAX®, USD GC Pooling®, VDAX®, VDAX-NEW® and Xetra® are registered trademarks of DBAG or its affiliates and subsidiaries. All MSCI indexes are service marks and the exclusive property of MSCI Barra. ATX®, ATX® five, CECE® and RDX®

are registered trademarks of Vienna Stock Exchange AG. IPD® UK Quarterly Indexes are registered trademarks of Investment Property Databank Ltd. IPD and have been licensed for the use by Eurex for derivatives. SLI®, SMI® and SMIM® are registered trademarks of SIX Swiss Exchange AG. The STOXX® indexes, the data included therein and the trademarks used in the index names are the intellectual property of STOXX Limited and/or its licensors. Eurex derivatives based on the STOXX® indexes are in no way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by STOXX and its licensors and neither STOXX nor its licensors shall have any liability with respect thereto. PCS® and Property Claim Services® are registered trademarks of ISO Services, Inc. Korea Exchange, KRX, KOSPI and KOSPI 200 are registered trademarks of Korea Exchange Inc. The names of other companies and third-party products may be trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.

FTSE® is a trade mark of the London Stock Exchange Group companies and is used by FTSE International Limited (“FTSE”) under license. All rights in the FTSE®100 Index (the “Index”) vest in FTSE or its licensors. Neither FTSE nor any of their affiliates or licensors (a) assumes any liability, losses, damages, expenses or obligations in connection with any derivative product based on the Index; or (b) accepts any liability for any errors or omissions, fitness for a particular purpose or the results to be obtained from the use of the Index or related data. No party may rely on the Index or related data contained in this communication which Index and data is owned by FTSE or their affiliates. No use or distribution of the Index is permitted without FTSE's express written consent. FTSE does not promote, sponsor or endorse the content of this communication nor any financial or derivative product that it relates to.

PRIIPs: Eurex Deutschland qualifies as manufacturer of packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs) under Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 on key information documents for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs Regulation), and provides key information documents (KIDs) covering PRIIPs traded on Eurex Deutschland on its website under the following link: <https://www.eurex.com/ex-en/rules-regs/priips-kids>.

In addition, according to Art. 14(1) PRIIPs Regulation the person advising on, or selling, a PRIIP shall provide the KID to retail investors free of charge.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	30
2	XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	31
2.1	Eurex Terminology	31
2.2	XML Report Layout	31
2.2.1	Structures	31
2.2.2	Structure Members	32
2.2.3	Data Types	32
2.2.4	Rules for creating the XML Structure	32
2.2.4.1	Main Report Structure	32
2.2.4.2	Substructures	32
2.2.4.3	Field Values	33
2.2.5	Rules for Text Reports	33
2.2.5.1	Generic Text Report Structure	34
2.2.5.2	Field Values	34
2.3	Common Report Engine	34
3	Introduction to XML Reports	36
3.1	XML Report Characteristics	36
3.2	Report Availability	37
3.3	Structure Cardinality	37
3.4	Usage Code	38
4	XML Report Descriptions	39
4.1	CA Capital Adjustment	39
4.1.1	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview	39
4.1.2	CA770 Account Maintenance	42
4.2	CB Clearing Position and Transactions	44
4.2.1	CB001 Product and Price Report	44
4.2.2	CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code	47
4.2.3	CB012 Account Statement	50
4.2.4	CB013 Account Statement - ECC	54
4.2.5	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement	58
4.2.6	CB167 Late Closing Fees	62
4.2.7	CB169 LP Rebates	65
4.2.8	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report	68
4.2.9	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement	71
4.2.10	CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement	74
4.2.11	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview	77
4.2.12	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees	82
4.2.13	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement	84
4.2.14	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services	87
4.2.15	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary	89
4.2.16	CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee	92

4.2.17	CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary	94
4.2.18	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines	97
4.2.19	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties	100
4.2.20	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement	102
4.2.21	CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage	104
4.2.22	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo	106
4.2.23	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE	109
4.2.24	CB325 Daily Service Fees	113
4.2.25	CB330 Daily Settlement Fees	116
4.2.26	CB350 Monthly Fee Statement	119
4.2.27	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview	122
4.2.28	CB715 Average Pricing	125
4.2.29	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview	128
4.2.30	CB730 Position Transfer Summary	131
4.2.31	CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview	134
4.2.32	CB741 KRX Position Information	136
4.2.33	CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview	138
4.2.34	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview	142
4.2.35	CB790 Premium Information	146
4.2.36	CB795 Variation Margin Information	148
4.3	CD Clearing Daily	150
4.3.1	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement	150
4.3.2	CD030 Security Expiration	152
4.3.3	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation	154
4.3.4	CD033 Collateral Composition	156
4.3.5	CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals	159
4.3.6	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement	161
4.3.7	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation	163
4.3.8	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement	165
4.3.9	CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement	167
4.3.10	CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions	169
4.3.11	CD230 Monthly Interest Report	171
4.3.12	CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report	173
4.3.13	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered	175
4.3.14	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM	177
4.3.15	CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder	179
4.3.16	CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC	181
4.3.17	CD715 Detailed Account Statement	183
4.4	CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery	185
4.4.1	CE038 Deliverable Bonds	185
4.4.2	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report	187
4.4.3	CE710 Contract Expiration	193
4.4.4	CE735 Expired Series Information	196

4.4.5	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview	198
4.4.6	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview	201
4.4.7	CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview	204
4.4.8	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information	207
4.4.9	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview	209
4.4.10	CE790 In-the-money Configuration	211
4.5	CI Intraday Reports	213
4.5.1	CI012 Account Statement	213
4.5.2	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report	217
4.5.3	CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report	219
4.6	TA Trading Maintenance	221
4.6.1	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report	221
4.7	TT Entitlement and Security	223
4.7.1	TT130 Risk Event Report	223
4.7.2	TT131 Risk Event Trader Report	225
4.7.3	TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance	227
4.7.4	TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status	229
4.7.5	TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle	231
4.7.6	TT760 User Entitlement Status	233
4.7.7	TT761 User Entitlement Changes	235
4.7.8	TT762 Participant Entitlement Status	237
4.7.9	TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes	239
4.7.10	TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement	241
4.7.11	TT770 Password Change	243
5	Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions	245
5.1	Tag Characteristics	245
5.2	Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation	246
6	XML Report Tag Descriptions	250
6.1	abdnQty	250
6.2	abdnTrnQty	250
6.3	acctName	250
6.4	acctOwnr	251
6.5	accountDescr	251
6.6	accountName	251
6.7	accountNameAllc	252
6.8	accountNameNotif	252
6.9	accountSubType	252
6.10	accountType	253
6.11	acctNameTo	253
6.12	acctSegrTyp	253
6.13	acctTyp	254
6.14	acctTyp36Grp	254
6.15	acctTypCod	255

6.16	acctTypFlexible	255
6.17	acctTypGrp	255
6.18	acctTypGrpX	256
6.19	acrlnt	257
6.20	actingMarket	257
6.21	actingMarketStatus	258
6.22	activityTyp	258
6.23	actSettlDat	258
6.24	addInfo	259
6.25	addTxt	259
6.26	adjExchRat	259
6.27	affMbr	260
6.28	aggAmntToDate	260
6.29	aggOvrUdr	260
6.30	aggQty	260
6.31	allocationId	261
6.32	amntAud	261
6.33	amntCHF	261
6.34	amntCrd	261
6.35	amntDbt	262
6.36	amntEUR	262
6.37	amntGBP	262
6.38	amntJPY	262
6.39	amntNzd	263
6.40	amntUsd	263
6.41	apprPartSmbI	263
6.42	apprUserLgn	263
6.43	appStatus	264
6.44	artCrdAmnt	264
6.45	artDebAmnt	264
6.46	asgnQty	265
6.47	asOnDat	265
6.48	asOnTim	265
6.49	assAlloc	265
6.50	autoCloseOut	266
6.51	avgPrclndicator	266
6.52	baseCurrency	267
6.53	beneficiary	267
6.54	bfrAfrDec	267
6.55	billDat	268
6.56	billMonth	268
6.57	billTotal	268
6.58	billTyp	268

6.59	bldngBlkTyp	269
6.60	blngldCod	269
6.61	buyCod	269
6.62	calcModel	270
6.63	calDat	270
6.64	CapacityId	271
6.65	CapacityNam	271
6.66	cashCollAmntClear	271
6.67	cashRatePrct	271
6.68	cassTrnAccRef	272
6.69	cCorpFlag	272
6.70	ccpSettlAcct	272
6.71	ccpSettlLocat	273
6.72	ccyPair	273
6.73	clgHseInd2	273
6.74	clgHseInd7	273
6.75	clgHseSmbI	274
6.76	clgMembCurrTypCod	274
6.77	clientRefId	274
6.78	clntSegTyp	275
6.79	clrCurrTypCod	275
6.80	clsAdjQty	275
6.81	cntrClasCod	275
6.82	cntrDat	276
6.83	cntrExercisePrice	277
6.84	cntrExpDat	278
6.85	cntrExpDayDat	278
6.86	cntrExpMthDat	279
6.87	cntrExpYrDat	280
6.88	cntrFaceVal	280
6.89	cntrFrequency	281
6.90	cntrIdentEligibility	282
6.91	cntrMltp	282
6.92	cntrMnemonic	282
6.93	cntrPerUntlnAmnt	283
6.94	cntrSettlIDat	283
6.95	cntrStsCod	284
6.96	cntrTyp	284
6.97	cntrTypCod	285
6.98	cntrVersNo	285
6.99	collGrpLimFact	286
6.100	collLoc	286
6.101	collPoolExcessShortfall	286

6.102	collPosId	287
6.103	collRef	287
6.104	collSrpl	287
6.105	collStsCod	287
6.106	collTrnId	288
6.107	collType	288
6.108	collVal	289
6.109	collValBond	289
6.110	collValCash	289
6.111	collValClgCurr	290
6.112	collValEff	290
6.113	collValStock	290
6.114	colSecuName	290
6.115	combTypCod	291
6.116	convFact	291
6.117	CountryCode	291
6.118	cpnRat	291
6.119	crosMargId	292
6.120	csdId	292
6.121	cashAcctCod	292
6.122	cashAcctNo7	293
6.123	cashCollAmnt	293
6.124	cashInstId7	293
6.125	cashLocKeyCod7	294
6.126	cashRefCod7	294
6.127	cashRefId	294
6.128	cashSetlmtAmnt	295
6.129	cashStatus	295
6.130	cashStlRun7	295
6.131	ctpyAcct	296
6.132	currentCollQty	296
6.133	currentPosCollVal	297
6.134	currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	297
6.135	currSetlmtPrc_1	297
6.136	currTypCod	297
6.137	custTextX	299
6.138	custTyp	299
6.139	custTypFlg	300
6.140	dailyTransLimitPerMemProd	300
6.141	date	300
6.142	datNotif	300
6.143	dayMat	301
6.144	dayNo	301

6.145	defaultPoolId	301
6.146	delvId	301
6.147	descr1	302
6.148	dlvClgHseTrnNo	302
6.149	dlvCurrAmnt	302
6.150	dlvCurrTypCod	303
6.151	dlvDat	303
6.152	dlvDueDat	303
6.153	dlvSetlmtAmnt	303
6.154	dlvTrnNo	304
6.155	dlyFeeAmnt	304
6.156	dlyIntAmnt	304
6.157	dlyIntErnAmnt	304
6.158	ecbExchRat	305
6.159	entActivity	305
6.160	entitlMntLvl	306
6.161	entPartStatus	306
6.162	entUsrStatus	307
6.163	envText	307
6.164	equalPmt	309
6.165	exchIdCod	309
6.166	exchNam	310
6.167	exchRat5	312
6.168	exchRatRed	313
6.169	exerQty	313
6.170	exerStylTyp	313
6.171	faceAmnt	314
6.172	fcmBuffer	314
6.173	fee	314
6.174	feeAdjInd	315
6.175	feeAftGivSavReb	315
6.176	feeAftSavReb	315
6.177	feeAmnt	316
6.178	feeCalcLog	316
6.179	feeCalcTim	316
6.180	feeCalcTimLG	316
6.181	feeCapAmnt	317
6.182	feeCshBalAmnt	317
6.183	feeGrp	317
6.184	feeldntCode	317
6.185	feeIndCatAmnt	318
6.186	feeIndCatTyp	318
6.187	feeIndTyp	318

6.188	feeNam	319
6.189	feeOverl	319
6.190	feeRatPct	319
6.191	feeReb	320
6.192	feeTotal	320
6.193	feeTypCodX	320
6.194	feeTypNam	320
6.195	feeVar	321
6.196	feeVol	321
6.197	finSetlmtAmnt	321
6.198	finSetlmtPrc	322
6.199	finSetlmtTim	322
6.200	firmTrdId	322
6.201	flexIdCod	322
6.202	flxCntrSynProdId	323
6.203	flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	323
6.204	fourEyesApprAct	324
6.205	fourEyesIndictr	324
6.206	fourEyesResnForChang	324
6.207	fourEyesStatus	324
6.208	fulFillFlag	325
6.209	fulfillId	325
6.210	fullRebVol	326
6.211	groupId	326
6.212	groupName	327
6.213	grpIdCod	327
6.214	grpStatus	327
6.215	guarTotBalAmnt	328
6.216	headSettlAcctType	328
6.217	highPrc	328
6.218	indCallOrPut	328
6.219	indivGrossShortAmntAUDinEUR	329
6.220	indivGrossShortAmntCHFinEUR	329
6.221	indivGrossShortAmntEURinEUR	329
6.222	indivGrossShortAmntGBPInEUR	329
6.223	indivGrossShortAmntJPYinEUR	330
6.224	indivGrossShortAmntNZDinEUR	330
6.225	indivGrossShortAmntUSDinEUR	330
6.226	indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR1	330
6.227	indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR2	331
6.228	indivLimitAmntAUDinEUR	331
6.229	indivLimitAmntCHFinEUR	331
6.230	indivLimitAmntEURinEUR	331

6.231	indivLimitAmntGBPInEUR	332
6.232	indivLimitAmntJPYInEUR	332
6.233	indivLimitAmntNZDInEUR	332
6.234	indivLimitAmntUSDInEUR	332
6.235	indivLimitOverAllInEUR1	333
6.236	indivLimitOverAllInEUR2	333
6.237	inflationFactor	333
6.238	initMathAvgPrc	333
6.239	initrPartSmbI	334
6.240	initrUsrLgn	334
6.241	instrTypSec	334
6.242	instSubTypCod	335
6.243	instTypCod	335
6.244	intErnCshBalAmnt	335
6.245	intErnNam	335
6.246	intErnRatPct	336
6.247	invcAmnt	336
6.248	invcNo	336
6.249	ipsId	336
6.250	isinCod	337
6.251	itmAmntConfig	337
6.252	itmAmntConfigbef	338
6.253	itmLngAmnt	338
6.254	itmShtAmnt	338
6.255	krxIdNo	338
6.256	krxMbrCod	339
6.257	krxTrdStsCod	339
6.258	lastPrivUpdDat	339
6.259	lastQcUpdDat	340
6.260	lastRolUpdDat	340
6.261	legNo	340
6.262	legSegVal	340
6.263	lepoFlg	341
6.264	limitTypExcLimit	341
6.265	limitUsageAmntAUDInEUR	341
6.266	limitUsageAmntCHFInEUR	342
6.267	limitUsageAmntEURInEUR	342
6.268	limitUsageAmntGBPInEUR	342
6.269	limitUsageAmntJPYInEUR	342
6.270	limitUsageAmntNZDInEUR	343
6.271	limitUsageAmntUSDInEUR	343
6.272	limitUsageOverAllInEUR1	343
6.273	limitUsageOverAllInEUR2	343

6.274	lineld	344
6.275	liqClId	344
6.276	liqGrp	344
6.277	IngShtInd	344
6.278	lowPrc	345
6.279	IsocNetMgnSrpl	345
6.280	IsocType	345
6.281	IstSetlmtPrc	346
6.282	IstSetlmtPrc_1	346
6.283	maintOperation	346
6.284	margMult	347
6.285	margReqAmnt	347
6.286	matDatType	347
6.287	matuDat	347
6.288	maxCollValSecuGrp	348
6.289	maxUseSecCollAmnt	348
6.290	membClgldCod	348
6.291	membClgldCodCpty	350
6.292	membClgldCodFrom	350
6.293	membClgldCodTo	350
6.294	membCsdAct	351
6.295	membExchldCod	351
6.296	membExchldCodAllc	352
6.297	membExchldCodCpty	353
6.298	membExchldCodFrom	353
6.299	membExchldCodNotif	353
6.300	membExchldCodObo	353
6.301	membExchldCodSec	354
6.302	membExchldCodSecApp	354
6.303	membExchldCodTo	354
6.304	membGrpldCod	355
6.305	membld	355
6.306	membLglNam	357
6.307	membPropCtpyldCod	359
6.308	membSlowRlseInd	359
6.309	membStopRlseInd	359
6.310	mgnCollAllocAcct	360
6.311	mgnCollAllocDC	360
6.312	mgnCollAllocIC	360
6.313	mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC	360
6.314	mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC	361
6.315	mgnReqrAmnt	361
6.316	mgnStyle	361

6.317	mkrTkrCod	361
6.318	mkToMktTick	362
6.319	mktSmbI	362
6.320	modelTyp	362
6.321	mstrPoolId	363
6.322	mtnMbr	363
6.323	netDivAmnt	363
6.324	netDivAmntCur	363
6.325	netFeeAmnt	364
6.326	netPosId	364
6.327	netQty	364
6.328	netZerCstQty	365
6.329	nextExpDat	365
6.330	nextStImDat	365
6.331	noDaysLt	365
6.332	nomQty	366
6.333	noOfCntrcts	366
6.334	notCurrTypCod	366
6.335	notifNo	366
6.336	notifOvrw	367
6.337	notQty	367
6.338	notVal	367
6.339	novDat	367
6.340	numOfBdDaysLtScs	368
6.341	numOfCdDaysLtScs	368
6.342	numOfDaysLt	368
6.343	numOfDaysLtTot	368
6.344	numOfTrans	369
6.345	numOfTransExcTransLim	369
6.346	onBhalfPartSmbI	369
6.347	onBhalfUsrLgn	369
6.348	opnCIsCod	370
6.349	ordNoT7	370
6.350	ordOriginFirm	370
6.351	ordrDelFig	371
6.352	ordrNoX	371
6.353	ordrTypCod	371
6.354	oriAcctTypGrp	372
6.355	origClOrdId	373
6.356	origExchId	373
6.357	origMLegRptTyp	374
6.358	origOrderCategory	374
6.359	origOrderType	374

6.360	origOrdrNoX	375
6.361	origRpdOrdrNo	375
6.362	origStrategyLinkId	375
6.363	origStratInstrTyp	376
6.364	origTotNumTrdRpts	376
6.365	origTradeld	376
6.366	origTrdDat	377
6.367	origTrdDatCet	377
6.368	origTrdMatchId	377
6.369	origTrdPrc	378
6.370	origTrdTim	378
6.371	origTrdTimCet	378
6.372	origTrnDat	379
6.373	origTrnId	379
6.374	origTrnTim	379
6.375	oriMemblId	379
6.376	otcTrdGrp	380
6.377	ovrUndrCovAmnt	380
6.378	ovrUndrCovAmntClgCurr	380
6.379	owner	380
6.380	ownershipIndictr	381
6.381	packageld	381
6.382	ParentTransactionId	382
6.383	ParentTransactionIdSuffix	382
6.384	parRole	382
6.385	partIdCod	383
6.386	partIdCodObo	384
6.387	partIdCodSec	384
6.388	partIDSodSECApp	384
6.389	partLastModDat	384
6.390	partResnForChang	385
6.391	partSmbI	385
6.392	pnltAmnt	386
6.393	pnltCurrTypCod	386
6.394	pnltDisRat	386
6.395	pnltOriAmnt	386
6.396	pnltValDat	387
6.397	poolCcy	387
6.398	poolDefltSrplShfl	387
6.399	poolDefltUsedSrplShfl	387
6.400	poolFactor	388
6.401	poolId	388
6.402	poolId7	388

6.403	poolOwner	389
6.404	poolSponsor	389
6.405	poolSrplShfl	389
6.406	poolType	390
6.407	poolUsage	390
6.408	poolUsedSrplShfl	391
6.409	posDescLevl2	391
6.410	posDescLevl3	391
6.411	posDescLevl4	391
6.412	positionId	392
6.413	posnBal	392
6.414	posnLng	392
6.415	posnLngBal	393
6.416	posnSht	393
6.417	posnShtBal	393
6.418	posnTrnGivUpVol	393
6.419	posnTrnOthVol	394
6.420	posnTrnTakUpVol	394
6.421	posnTrnTrdAdjVol	394
6.422	posTrfMod	394
6.423	posTrfPrc	395
6.424	prelimFlg	395
6.425	preliminaryTradesAllowed	396
6.426	prevGroupld	396
6.427	primFlg	396
6.428	privlgeDescrptn	397
6.429	privlgeld	397
6.430	prmMtdBal	397
6.431	prmNetBal	398
6.432	prmPayBal	398
6.433	prmPrvMthBal	398
6.434	prmRcvBal	398
6.435	prmVmarAmnt	399
6.436	prmYtdBal	399
6.437	prntfourEyesIndictr	399
6.438	procesMeth	399
6.439	prodExchAff	400
6.440	prodGrpNam	400
6.441	prodld	401
6.442	prodldX	402
6.443	prodLngNam	402
6.444	prodRebGrpld	402
6.445	prodRebGrpldName	402

6.446	prodRebGrpVol	403
6.447	prodSeg	403
6.448	prodSegFeeAmnt	403
6.449	prodSegName	403
6.450	prodTypId	404
6.451	prodTypIdX	405
6.452	productMIC	405
6.453	prvUpdDat	405
6.454	qcFlag	406
6.455	QtyIndCatAmnt	406
6.456	QuoteCurrency	406
6.457	rateIdentifier	407
6.458	rebAmnt	407
6.459	rebLevInPerc	407
6.460	rebQty	407
6.461	rebQtyX	408
6.462	rebTyp	408
6.463	rebVol	408
6.464	recDat	409
6.465	recTypCod	409
6.466	redFeeFut	409
6.467	redFeeFut2	409
6.468	redFeeFut3	410
6.469	redFeeFut4	410
6.470	redFeePast	410
6.471	redFeePast2	410
6.472	redFeePast3	411
6.473	redFeePast4	411
6.474	redFeePres	411
6.475	redFeePres2	411
6.476	redFeePres3	412
6.477	redFeePres4	412
6.478	ref	412
6.479	ReferenceText	412
6.480	relatedTransactionId	413
6.481	remGrpQty	413
6.482	remNotVal	413
6.483	remNotValCash	414
6.484	repoTrdTyp	414
6.485	reqrAmntClear	414
6.486	reqrAmntGrpSec	415
6.487	resiDual	415
6.488	residual	415

6.489	residualBal	416
6.490	resZerCstQty	416
6.491	reuseCollAmnt	416
6.492	revProgNam	416
6.493	revRef	417
6.494	riskNettingUnit	417
6.495	riskNetUntSecColl	417
6.496	rolAssgnReq	417
6.497	rolDescrptn	418
6.498	rptCod	418
6.499	rptEffDat	420
6.500	rptFlexKey	420
6.501	rptNam	422
6.502	rptPrntEffDat	424
6.503	rptPrntEffTim	426
6.504	rptPrntRunDat	428
6.505	rskLimLvl	430
6.506	rskLimMtnCod	430
6.507	rskLimTyp	431
6.508	savReb	431
6.509	savRebPct	431
6.510	scsCcpld	432
6.511	secCollCalDat	432
6.512	secCollFee	432
6.513	secCollFeeRate	432
6.514	secuAdminCod	433
6.515	secuAmnt	433
6.516	secuBlkCollQty	433
6.517	secuCollVal	433
6.518	secuEvalPct	434
6.519	secuExpDat	434
6.520	secuGrpCod	434
6.521	seculd	435
6.522	secuLstClsPrc	435
6.523	secuLstCoupDat	435
6.524	secuMktVal	436
6.525	secuName	436
6.526	secuRemaLifeMth	436
6.527	secuRemaLifeYr	436
6.528	secuRFac	437
6.529	secuTotBalAmnt	437
6.530	secuTrdUntNo	437
6.531	secValueAmnt	437

6.532	segMgnReqUncov	438
6.533	serId	438
6.534	serv	438
6.535	servGrp	438
6.536	servMod	439
6.537	servNam	439
6.538	servQty	439
6.539	servTyp	439
6.540	servVol	440
6.541	setlAmnt	440
6.542	setlAmntScs	440
6.543	setlmtSecuQty	440
6.544	setlTypCod	441
6.545	settlAcct	441
6.546	settlAmnt	442
6.547	settlAmntRemain	442
6.548	settlAmntSettled	442
6.549	settlCur	442
6.550	settlCurr	443
6.551	settlDat	443
6.552	settledCollQty	443
6.553	settlInst	443
6.554	settlLocat	444
6.555	settlQnt	444
6.556	settlQntRemain	444
6.557	settlQntSettled	445
6.558	settlTyp	445
6.559	sndRcvText	446
6.560	sortFeeTyp	446
6.561	standFeeFut	446
6.562	standFeePast	447
6.563	standFeePres	447
6.564	stlCurrTypCod	447
6.565	stlmtAmntBaseCcy	447
6.566	stlmtAmntQuoteCcy	448
6.567	strategySubType	448
6.568	strategyType	448
6.569	strDat	449
6.570	strFulfillId	449
6.571	strkPrc	450
6.572	sumAcctCrdAmnt	450
6.573	sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt	450
6.574	sumAcctDebAmnt	450

6.575	sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt	451
6.576	sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	451
6.577	sumAcctFeeAmnt	451
6.578	sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt	451
6.579	sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt	452
6.580	sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt	452
6.581	sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt	452
6.582	sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt	452
6.583	sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	453
6.584	sumAcctPctSav	453
6.585	sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	453
6.586	sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt	453
6.587	sumAcctSavFeeAmnt	454
6.588	sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty	454
6.589	sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX	454
6.590	sumAggQty	454
6.591	sumAmntAud	455
6.592	sumAmntCHF	455
6.593	sumAmntEUR	455
6.594	sumAmntGBP	455
6.595	sumAmntJPY	456
6.596	sumAmntNzd	456
6.597	sumAmntUsd	456
6.598	sumAUDAmntInEUR	456
6.599	sumBlngldAmnt	457
6.600	sumCashRunCrdAmnt	457
6.601	sumCashRunDebAmnt	457
6.602	sumCHFAMntInEUR	457
6.603	sumClasAbdnQty	458
6.604	sumClasltmLngAmnt	458
6.605	sumClasltmShtAmnt	458
6.606	sumClasPosnLngBal	458
6.607	sumClasPosnShtBal	459
6.608	sumClgAmnt	459
6.609	sumClgMbrFeeAmnt	459
6.610	sumClgMbrPctSav	460
6.611	sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt	460
6.612	sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	460
6.613	sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	460
6.614	sumCntrPosnLngBal	461
6.615	sumCntrPosnShtBal	461
6.616	sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	461
6.617	sumCntrTrnQtyDel	461

6.618	sumCntrTrnQtyPend	462
6.619	sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	462
6.620	sumCollValBond	462
6.621	sumCollValCash	463
6.622	sumCollValStock	463
6.623	sumCurrAcctLngPst	463
6.624	sumCurrAcctShtPst	463
6.625	sumCurrCrdAmnt	464
6.626	sumCurrDebAmnt	464
6.627	sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut	464
6.628	sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt	464
6.629	sumCurrDivPayAmntFut	465
6.630	sumCurrDivPayAmntOpt	465
6.631	sumCurrDivRcvAmntFut	465
6.632	sumCurrDivRcvAmntOpt	465
6.633	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut	466
6.634	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt	466
6.635	sumCurrDivTotAmntFut	466
6.636	sumCurrDivTotAmntOpt	466
6.637	sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	467
6.638	sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	467
6.639	sumCurrFeeAmnt	467
6.640	sumCurrFeeAmntX	467
6.641	sumCurrFeeCapAmnt	468
6.642	sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt	468
6.643	sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt	468
6.644	sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt	468
6.645	sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt	469
6.646	sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt	469
6.647	sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	469
6.648	sumCurrFullRebVol	469
6.649	sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	470
6.650	sumCurrPctSav	470
6.651	sumCurrPrmMtdBal	470
6.652	sumCurrPrmNetBal	470
6.653	sumCurrPrmPayBal	471
6.654	sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	471
6.655	sumCurrPrmRcvBal	471
6.656	sumCurrPrmYtdBal	471
6.657	sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	472
6.658	sumCurrRebAmnt	472
6.659	sumCurrResidualBal	472
6.660	sumCurrRevRefAmnt	472

6.661	sumCurrSavFeeAmnt	473
6.662	sumCurrSecuCollVal	473
6.663	sumCurrSecuMktVal	473
6.664	sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX	473
6.665	sumCurrTrnQtyDel	474
6.666	sumCurrTrnQtyPend	474
6.667	sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	474
6.668	sumCurrVmarMtdBal	474
6.669	sumCurrVmarNetBal	475
6.670	sumCurrVmarPayBal	475
6.671	sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal	475
6.672	sumCurrVmarRcvBal	475
6.673	sumCurrVmarYtdBal	476
6.674	sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	476
6.675	sumEURAmntInEUR	476
6.676	sumExchFeeAmnt	476
6.677	sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros	477
6.678	sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet	477
6.679	sumFee	477
6.680	sumFeeAcctTypGrp	478
6.681	sumFeeCrtMthAmnt	478
6.682	sumFeeCurrTypCod	478
6.683	sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt	478
6.684	sumFeeGrpServGrp	479
6.685	sumFeeIndTypAmntX	479
6.686	sumFeeIndTypCrd	479
6.687	sumFeeIndTypDbt	479
6.688	sumFeeProdId	480
6.689	sumFeeTotal	480
6.690	sumFeeTotalFeeTyp	480
6.691	sumFeeTotalMonth	480
6.692	sumFeeTotalSettlAcct	481
6.693	sumFeeTotalSettlInst	481
6.694	sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt	481
6.695	sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	481
6.696	sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	482
6.697	sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt	482
6.698	sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt	482
6.699	sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt	482
6.700	sumFeeVar	483
6.701	sumFlg	483
6.702	sumGBPAmntInEUR	483
6.703	sumJPYAmntInEUR	483

6.704	sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntFut	484
6.705	sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntOpt	484
6.706	sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntFut	484
6.707	sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntOpt	484
6.708	sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntFut	485
6.709	sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntOpt	485
6.710	sumMembCollValEff	485
6.711	sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt	485
6.712	sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt	486
6.713	sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	486
6.714	sumMembFeeAmnt	486
6.715	sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt	486
6.716	sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	487
6.717	sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt	487
6.718	sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt	487
6.719	sumMembFeeYtdAmnt	487
6.720	sumMembIdProId	488
6.721	sumMembPctSav	488
6.722	sumMembPrmMtdBal	488
6.723	sumMembPrmNetBal	488
6.724	sumMembPrmPayBal	489
6.725	sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	489
6.726	sumMembPrmRcvBal	489
6.727	sumMembPrmYtdBal	489
6.728	sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt	490
6.729	sumMembResidualBal	490
6.730	sumMembSavFeeAmnt	490
6.731	sumMembSetlmtSecuQty	491
6.732	sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	491
6.733	sumMembVmarMtdBal	491
6.734	sumMembVmarNetBal	491
6.735	sumMembVmarPayBal	492
6.736	sumMembVmarPrvMthBal	492
6.737	sumMembVmarRcvBal	492
6.738	sumMembVmarYtdBal	492
6.739	sumNetMgnSrpl	493
6.740	sumNetQty	493
6.741	sumNomQty	493
6.742	sumNotifFeeAmnt	493
6.743	sumNZDAmntInEUR	494
6.744	sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb	494
6.745	sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb	494
6.746	sumOvrUndrCovAmntClgCurr	494

6.747	sumPckFeeAmnt	495
6.748	sumPoolCrdAmnt	495
6.749	sumPoolDebAmnt	495
6.750	sumPosnLngBal	495
6.751	sumPosnShtBal	496
6.752	sumProdAbdnQty	496
6.753	sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt	496
6.754	sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt	497
6.755	sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	497
6.756	sumProdFeeAmnt	497
6.757	sumProdFeeAmntX	497
6.758	sumProdFeeCapAmnt	498
6.759	sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt	498
6.760	sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt	498
6.761	sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt	498
6.762	sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt	499
6.763	sumProdFeeYtdAmnt	499
6.764	sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	499
6.765	sumProdFullRebVol	499
6.766	sumProdGrp	500
6.767	sumProdGrpldQty	500
6.768	sumProdltmLngAmnt	500
6.769	sumProdltmShtAmnt	500
6.770	sumProdPctSav	501
6.771	sumProdPosnLngBal	501
6.772	sumProdPosnShtBal	501
6.773	sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	501
6.774	sumProdQtyAmnt	502
6.775	sumProdRebGrpldFullRebVol	502
6.776	sumProdRebGrpldNetFeeAmnt	502
6.777	sumProdRebGrpldProdSegFeeAmnt	502
6.778	sumProdRebGrpldQty	503
6.779	sumProdRebGrpldRebAmnt	503
6.780	sumProdRebGrpldRevRefAmnt	503
6.781	sumProdRebGrpVol	503
6.782	sumProdSavFeeAmnt	504
6.783	sumProdSegFeeAmnt	504
6.784	sumProdSegFullRebVol	504
6.785	sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	504
6.786	sumProdSegQty	505
6.787	sumProdSegRebAmnt	505
6.788	sumProdSegRebQty	505
6.789	sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	505

6.790	sumProdSetlmtSecuQty	506
6.791	sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	506
6.792	sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	506
6.793	sumProdTypFeeAmnt	506
6.794	sumProdTypFeeAmntX	507
6.795	sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt	507
6.796	sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt	507
6.797	sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt	507
6.798	sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt	508
6.799	sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt	508
6.800	sumProdTypQtyAmntX	508
6.801	sumRebQty	508
6.802	sumSecuAcctLngPst	509
6.803	sumSecuAcctShtPst	509
6.804	sumSecuBlkCollQty	509
6.805	sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	509
6.806	sumSecuSecuAmnt	510
6.807	sumServGrp	510
6.808	sumSetlAmnt	510
6.809	sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	510
6.810	sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	511
6.811	sumSrsSrsExerQty	511
6.812	sumSrsUndrLngQty	511
6.813	sumSrsUndrShtQty	512
6.814	sumTrdMembAmnt	512
6.815	sumTrdQtyX	512
6.816	sumTrnBalAmnt	512
6.817	sumTrnCrdAmnt	513
6.818	sumTrnDebAmnt	513
6.819	sumTrnLngQty	513
6.820	sumTrnQtyFeeTyp	514
6.821	sumTrnShtQty	514
6.822	sumUndrUndrLngQty	514
6.823	sumUndrUndrShtQty	514
6.824	sumUSDAmntInEUR	515
6.825	Text1	515
6.826	Text2	515
6.827	Text3	516
6.828	textSegInpX	516
6.829	textX	516
6.830	thresHoldFut	517
6.831	thresHoldFut2	517
6.832	thresHoldFut3	517

6.833	thresHoldFut4	517
6.834	thresHoldPast	518
6.835	thresHoldPast2	518
6.836	thresHoldPast3	518
6.837	thresHoldPast4	518
6.838	thresHoldPres	519
6.839	thresHoldPres2	519
6.840	thresHoldPres3	519
6.841	thresHoldPres4	519
6.842	thresHoldX	520
6.843	ticSiz	520
6.844	ticVal	520
6.845	totAbdnTrnQty	521
6.846	totalMargReq	521
6.847	totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	521
6.848	totCshAmnt	522
6.849	totGrpQty	522
6.850	totGrpSubQty	522
6.851	totItemFee	522
6.852	totMgnClgCurr	523
6.853	totNotVal	523
6.854	TransactionId	523
6.855	TransactionIdSuffix	524
6.856	trdDat	524
6.857	trdId	524
6.858	trdIdB	525
6.859	trdIdNo	525
6.860	trdLoc	525
6.861	trdMemb	525
6.862	trdMtchPrcX	526
6.863	trdNCATyp	526
6.864	trdNo	526
6.865	trdNomVal	527
6.866	TrdPubInd	527
6.867	trdQty	527
6.868	trdQtyX	528
6.869	trdr	528
6.870	trdSessFlag	528
6.871	trdTyp	528
6.872	trdTyp2	530
6.873	trdUnt	530
6.874	trdUntVal	530
6.875	trnAdjStsCod	531

6.876	trnAmount	531
6.877	trnBalAmnt	531
6.878	trnCrdAmnt	532
6.879	trnCshAmnt	532
6.880	trnCurrTypCod	532
6.881	trnDat	533
6.882	trnDatCet	533
6.883	trnDebAmnt	534
6.884	trnDelay	534
6.885	trnFeeAmntX	534
6.886	trnHistAdjInd	534
6.887	trnHistInd	535
6.888	trnIdNo2	535
6.889	trnIdNo3	535
6.890	trnIdNo7	536
6.891	trnIdNoPnt	536
6.892	trnIdNoX	536
6.893	trnIdSfxNoPntX	536
6.894	trnIdSfxNoX	537
6.895	trnLngQty	537
6.896	trnPrc	537
6.897	trnQty	538
6.898	trnQtyAllc	538
6.899	trnQtyNotif	538
6.900	TrnRecordTotalCredit	539
6.901	TrnRecordTotalDebit	539
6.902	trnShtQty	539
6.903	trnTim	540
6.904	trnTimCet	540
6.905	trnTyp	541
6.906	trnTyp2	545
6.907	trnTyp2Art7	549
6.908	trnTyp7	549
6.909	trnTypDec	551
6.910	trnTypText7	552
6.911	trnTypTextArt7	552
6.912	trnValDat	552
6.913	typeOfMoney	553
6.914	typeOfRecord	553
6.915	unallocExc	554
6.916	undrFutCntrDat	554
6.917	undrFutCntrMnemonic	554
6.918	undrFutExpMthDat	555

6.919	undrFutExpYrDat	555
6.920	undrFutProdId	556
6.921	undrFutUniqueCntrlId	556
6.922	undrIdCod	556
6.923	undrIdLngNam	556
6.924	undrIsin	557
6.925	undrLngQty	557
6.926	undrLstClsPrc	557
6.927	undrShtQty	558
6.928	uniqueCntrlId	558
6.929	uniqueProdId	559
6.930	unredFeeAmnt	559
6.931	UpdateCode	559
6.932	updCod	560
6.933	updDat	560
6.934	updTim	560
6.935	usedFcmBuffer	561
6.936	userId1	561
6.937	userOrdNumX	561
6.938	useSecCollAmnt	561
6.939	useZeroCostQuantity	562
6.940	usrIdFourEyeAppr	562
6.941	usrIdFourEyeInit	562
6.942	usrIdSlowConf	562
6.943	usrIdSlowInit	563
6.944	usrIdSlowMs	563
6.945	usrIdStopConf	563
6.946	usrIdStopInit	564
6.947	usrIdStopMs	564
6.948	usrLastModDat	564
6.949	usrLgn	564
6.950	usrResnForChang	565
6.951	usTrdrFlg	565
6.952	UTI	566
6.953	valDate	566
6.954	valdFrmFut	566
6.955	valdFrmPast	566
6.956	valdFrmPres	567
6.957	valdToFut	567
6.958	valdToPast	567
6.959	valdToPres	567
6.960	vatAmnt	568
6.961	vatRat	568

6.962	vbapAllocId	568
6.963	verId	569
6.964	versNo	569
6.965	vmarMtdBal	569
6.966	vmarNetBal	569
6.967	vmarPayBal	570
6.968	vmarPrvMthBal	570
6.969	vmarRcvBal	570
6.970	vmarYtdBal	570
6.971	wghtMargFF	571
6.972	workflowstatus	571
6.973	ytMClearedNot	571
6.974	zerCostQty	572
7	Glossary	573

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
Introduction	Page 30

1 Introduction

This document describes all the reports distributed for Eurex Derivatives Clearing and European Commodity Clearing.

This document is intended for the staff dealing with reports. The purpose of the Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual is

- to explain the content of the reports, and
- to describe each report in detail.

Additional information related to generic text reports is included.

Please note that all Eurex derivatives trading, derivatives clearing and EEX derivatives reports are provided exclusively via the Common Report Engine.

All C7 reports are distributed to Eurex members in accordance with the functionalities covered by the latest software version used.

2 XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex

In this chapter the main concepts of the XML Reports offered by Eurex are explained.

2.1 Eurex Terminology

Throughout the Eurex XML Reports documentation, specific terms are used to refer to certain objects known to the Eurex system. To avoid misunderstandings the most important terms are described in this paragraph.

The term **product** refers to a set of options or futures contracts, all based on the same specific underlying security or other value (an underlying), that have been admitted to trading at the Eurex Exchanges (e.g., futures on the German Stock Index DAX, options on the registered stock of BMW). A product is identified by its product Id, e.g. "FGBL".

The term **underlying** is, in each case, the point of reference for the product (e.g., the underlying of the product FDAX is the German Stock Index DAX; the underlying of the product options on the registered stock of BMW is the registered stock of BMW).

A **futures contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract expiration month and contract expiration year. An **option contract** is uniquely defined with the fields product Id, contract class code, contract expiration month, contract expiration year, strike price (or contract exercise price) and version number.

A **futures combination** is uniquely defined by its two future contract legs. Both legs share the same product.

A **strategy** is uniquely defined by its strategy type and up to four legs, each determined by a buy/sell indicator, an option or futures contract specification, a strategy leg underlying price and a strategy leg volume.

A **flexible option** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract class code, contract expiration date, strike price, version number, exercise style (european/american option) and settlement type (cash/physical).

A **flexible future** is uniquely defined by its product Id, contract expiration date and settlement type.

2.2 XML Report Layout

The XML Report layout consists of the basic elements structures, structure members and data types.

2.2.1 Structures

Structures are ordered collections of structure members.

They may contain fields and/or substructures as members, forming a structure tree. On top level (the root of each structure tree) there is the main report structure.

Most structures are defined as a part of one report. Structures used in several reports are called common structures.

Naming conventions for structures are:

<i>reportName</i>	Main structure of a report
<i>reportName***Grp</i>	Sub structure of a report
<i>reportName***KeyGrp</i>	Sub structure of a report which contains key fields

2.2.2 Structure Members

A structure member is either a field or another (sub-)structure. A structure member may be enriched by attributes to define report specific properties.

Fields are defined by their data type and share the name of their data type. Substructures may occur once or multiple times in a structure. The name of a substructure member is equal to the substructure name.

Each field and structure occurs at a specific place in the sequence of fields in the substructure tree of a report. Substructure can represent an exception, in the sense that they can occur multiple times.

Structure members may be mandatory or optional. Optional members may be omitted in the XML report.

2.2.3 Data Types

Data Types describe context-independent properties of a field, like its format and length. The format of a data type may be alphanumeric, numeric or signed numeric.

These properties are independent of the report where a field with this data type occurs. Since a field in a structure must have the same name as its data type, this implies that two fields with the same name always have the same data type.

2.2.4 Rules for creating the XML Structure

2.2.4.1 Main Report Structure

The report XML structure is enclosed in the tag

```
<reportName>
  <reptHeader>
    ...
  </reptHeader>
  <reportNameGrp>
    ...
  </reportNameGrp>
</reportName>
```

2.2.4.2 Substructures

Substructures are written as follows:

```
<structureName>  
    ...  
</structureName>
```

The structure members occur in the sequence as they are defined in the XML Report layout. Optional members may be omitted, if they contain no data.

In case of a multiple occurrence, the <structureName> element is repeated.

2.2.4.3 Field Values

Field values are written as

```
<fieldName>fieldValue</fieldName>
```

or, if no value is given for a mandatory field,

```
<fieldName/>
```

Optional fields are omitted if no value is given.

Alphanumeric field values are written to the XML Report with their complete field length.

Examples:

```
<prodId>OSMI</prodId>
```

```
<ordrText>430-11172 </ordrText>
```

Numeric values with precision 0 are written in the format DD...D without leading zeroes (D denotes a digit 0, 1, ..., 9).

Example:

```
<sumTrnLngQty>558</sumTrnLngQty>
```

Numeric values with precision > 0 are written in the format DD...D.D...D, where the number of trailing digits is given by the precision.

Example:

```
<valPerTick>1.0000</valPerTick>
```

Signed numeric values are prefixed with a plus ('+') or minus ('--') sign.

Example:

```
<sumPrmVmarAmnt>-88880.00</sumPrmVmarAmnt>
```

2.2.5 Rules for Text Reports

The text reports created from the XML reports serve to display the contained data in a human readable format. Only the XML reports are suitable for automatic processing.

Eurex strongly advises against any form of text report processing, e.g. by parsing data from the text report content.

The following sections describe some generic rules how the layout of the text reports is determined from the XML report structure.

2.2.5.1 Generic Text Report Structure

The creation of generic text reports uses the following rules:

- The global layout of a generic text report is determined by the XML report data structure.
- Data rows are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Fields are shown in the sequence defined in the XML report.
- Column widths are determined by the maximum of heading length and data field length.
- Column headings are written into one line.
- Spacing between columns is always one.
- Underlines (indicating the column width) are provided for the field width of the first row.
- Lines are wrapped, if they are longer than 132 characters.
- Starting position for wrapped lines is one character indented from second field on the first line.

2.2.5.2 Field Values

The display of field values adheres to the following rules:

- The field value display is determined by the field specific format and the specific report context.
- The field column heading is determined by the field, dependent of the report context.
- Alphanumeric values are displayed left justified with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data. Depending on the specific report, values from the XML reports are mapped to some decode in the text report.
- Numeric values are displayed right justified according to their field specific display format with the original value retrieved from the XML Report data.

The specific rules for numeric values are

- The decimal separator is a point.
- No leading zeroes are displayed.
- All decimal digits given by the field precision are displayed (e.g. 1.200 for precision 3).
- "Minus signs" are written as prefix or suffix of the number, or as long/short indicator.
- It is possible to have a thousand separator for the text format (e.g. 12,345,678.90).

2.3 Common Report Engine

The Common Report Engine is the exclusive source for report files and theoretical price files for Eurex trading participants, Eurex clearing members and participants of the EEX Derivatives Market. It is an FTP solution based on an SFTP report server that allows participants to easily retrieve all of their reports from a single source.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Reports Concepts used by Eurex	Page 35

All transactional and participant specific reports are available in a participant-specific directory structure. Non-transactional and non-participant specific reports and files are available in the public area. Such reports are tagged as **CRE Area : public** in this manual .

The Common Report Engine can be accessed via leased line connectivity or via the internet.

In order to access the Common Report Engine, a specific user account for the Common Reporting Engine must be setup and a public key has to be uploaded in the Member Section of the Eurex website (www.eurex.com/ec-en).

Please note that reports will only be generated for participants if an activated Common Report Engine user account exists.

The participant is responsible for the user account setup on the Common Report Engine for all markets applicable.

Detailed information to the Common Report Engine is provided in the Common Report Engine User Guide on the Eurex Homepage:

www.eurex.com/ec-en/ > Support > Technology > Common Report Engine

3 Introduction to XML Reports

3.1 XML Report Characteristics

The XML report descriptions contain the following information:

Description	A textual description of the functional contents of the report.
Frequency	The frequency or the specific events at which the report is created.
Availability	The group of members (e.g. clearing members, trading members) to which the report is available. Please refer to <i>section 3.2</i> for a detailed description of report availability.
XML Report Structure	A description of the composition of groups and tags that are used with the XML report. Underlined items represent groups; the contained tags are identified by indent level. Additional information is provided on the cardinality of subgroups. Please refer to <i>section 3.3</i> for a description of cardinalities.
M/O	A usage code to indicate whether a report tag is mandatory or optional. Please refer to <i>section 3.4</i> for a detailed description.
Text Report Heading	<p>The heading of each tag when printed in a text report. The heading depends on the tag, but may be defined different in a specific report context. Tags bound together in a group may be concatenated under one heading.</p> <p>If the text report heading is marked “(XML only)”, the tag content is not written into the text report.</p>
Text Report Structure	<p>A generic description of the layout that is used with the text report. Each text report field is printed once with his heading and the generic text format which is used to display the value. Alphanumeric values are filled up with X, according to the field length. Numeric values are filled up with 9, together with thousand separators, decimal points and signs if applicable.</p> <p>Please remark that the layout of text reports may be subject to change without further notice.</p>

3.2 Report Availability

Reports are created and available to different groups of members.

Available for	Description
clearing and trading members	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data. Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
trading members only	Each trading member receives a report containing its individual data.
clearing members only	Each clearing member receives a report containing his individual data and the data of its associated trading members.
all members	Each member receives the report containing identical data. <u>Please note</u> that such reports do not have a member specific header.

Table 3.1 - Report Availability

3.3 Structure Cardinality

Any substructure may be contained zero, one or multiple times in a structure.

The XML report descriptions contains a cardinality information for each structure in the form

structure

or

structure, repeated *cardinality* times:

Cardinality	Description
(none)	Substructure occurs exactly one time
<i>m</i>	Substructure occurs exactly <i>m</i> times
<i>m ... n</i>	Substructure occurs minimal <i>m</i> , maximal <i>n</i> times
<i>m ... variable</i>	Substructure occurs <i>m</i> to any number times

Table 3.2 - Structure Cardinality Descriptors

3.4 Usage Code

The XML report descriptions contain usage codes for each tag. These codes provide information on whether a tag is mandatory or optional. *Table 3.3* below lists all applicable usage codes and provides a description.

Usage Code	Explicit	Field Usage Description
m	mandatory	Tag occurs always (but may contain an empty string)
o	optional	Tag may be omitted

Table 3.3 - Field Usage Codes

4 XML Report Descriptions

4.1 CA Capital Adjustment

4.1.1 CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report contains all changes of contract specifications for existing regular and LEPO series as well as contract specifications of new series that are added after capital adjustments. In the case of a capital adjustment, the system generates new contract versions. Adjusted series have their existing version number incremented by 1. Newly created series contracts have the version number 0. The displayed series information is sorted by underlying and by type of capital adjustment.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Capital adjustment.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ca752

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ca752Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ca752Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp2

undrldCod	m	UnderlyingSecurityId
undrldLngNam	m	
secuRFac	m	R-Factor

ca752Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca752KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
accountName	m	Account
prodId	m	Product

ca752Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

positionId	m	Position ID
currSetlmtPrc_1	o	
equalPmt	o	Equalization Payment
valDate	o	Value Date

ca752Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

bfrAfrDec m

cntrlGrpSCZ, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o
prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o
cntrExpYrDat o
cntrDat m
cntrExpDat m
cntrExercisePrice o
flxCntrSynProdId o
cntrVersNo o
exerStylTyp o
settlTyp m
cntrTyp m
cntrFrequency m
cntrMnemonic m
uniqueCntrlId m
trdUnt o TradingUnit
packageld o Unique Id for baskets
posnLng m PosnLng
posnSht m PosnSht

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Descriptions	Page 41

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA752.

4.1.2 CA770 Account Maintenance

Description	<p>This C7 report provides an overview of account settings at the start of day, any account setting changes and end of day account settings. It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, clearing house and account name.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ca770

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ca770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ca770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ca770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp2

clgHselnd2	m	Clearing House
accountName	m	AccountName

ca770Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ca770KeyGrp3

typeOfRecord	m	Type of Record
updDat	o	Upd Date
updTim	o	Upd Time

initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbI	o	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbI	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
maintOperation	o	Operation
<u>ca770Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountType	m	
accountSubType	m	
accountDescr	o	
riskNettingUnit	m	
poolId	m	Pool ID
autoCloseOut	o	Auto Close Out Flag
useZeroCostQuantity	o	Use ZCQ Flag
<u>ca770actMktRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
actingMarket	m	Assigned Acting Market
actingMarketStatus	m	Status of Acting Market

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CA770.

4.2 CB Clearing Position and Transactions

4.2.1 CB001 Product and Price Report

Description	The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb001

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb001Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp

exchIdCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb001Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

cb001Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp2

prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)

cb001Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp3

prodId	o	Prod ID
prodLngNam	o	Prod Name

cb001Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp4

feeIndTyp o Fee Type

cb001Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp5

trnTyp o Trans Type

cb001Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb001KeyGrp6

trdTyp o Trad Type

cb001Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

acctTypGrpX	o	AC
valdFrmPast	o	Valid from
valdToPast	o	Valid to
standFeePast	o	Std HistFee
redFeePast	o	Red HistFee
thresHoldPast	o	Thld Hist
redFeePast2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast2	o	(XML only)
redFeePast3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast3	o	(XML only)
redFeePast4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmPres	o	Valid from
valdToPres	o	Valid to
standFeePres	o	Std PresFee
redFeePres	o	Red PresFee
thresHoldPres	o	Thld Pres
redFeePres2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres2	o	(XML only)
redFeePres3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres3	o	(XML only)
redFeePres4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmFut	o	Valid from
valdToFut	o	Valid to
standFeeFut	o	Std FutFee
redFeeFut	o	Red FutFee
thresHoldFut	o	Thld Fut
redFeeFut2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut2	o	(XML only)

4.2.2 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

Description	<p>The product and price report contains information for all Eurex products and their prices as defined in the Eurex price list.</p> <p>In comparison to CB001 this report uses the Fee Identification Code rather than Transaction Type, Trade Type, Account Type, and other fields for the selection and presentation.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb002

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb002Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb002Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp1

prodTypIdX	o	Prod Type
prodSeg	o	Prod Segm
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
prodId	o	Prod ID
prodLngNam	o	Prod Name
feeldTyp	o	Fee Type

cb002Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb002KeyGrp2

feeldntCode	o	Fee IdntCode
currTypCod	o	Cur

cb002Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrMltp	o	Contract Multiplier
feeCalcLog	o	Fee CL
valdFrmPast	o	Valid from
valdToPast	o	Valid to
standFeePast	o	Std HistFee
redFeePast	o	Red HistFee
thresHoldPast	o	Thld Hist
redFeePast2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast2	o	(XML only)
redFeePast3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast3	o	(XML only)
redFeePast4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPast4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmPres	o	Valid from
valdToPres	o	Valid to
standFeePres	o	Std PresFee
redFeePres	o	Red PresFee
thresHoldPres	o	Thld Pres
redFeePres2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres2	o	(XML only)
redFeePres3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres3	o	(XML only)
redFeePres4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldPres4	o	(XML only)
valdFrmFut	o	Valid from
valdToFut	o	Valid to
standFeeFut	o	Std FutFee
redFeeFut	o	Red FutFee
thresHoldFut	o	Thld Fut
redFeeFut2	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut2	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut3	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut3	o	(XML only)
redFeeFut4	o	(XML only)
thresHoldFut4	o	(XML only)

Text Report Structure

Exch

XXXX

Prod	Prod	Prod	Prod	Fee	Fee	
Type	Segm	ID	Name	Type	IdntCode	Cur
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---
XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX

Contract	Fee Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	Valid	Valid	Std	Red	Thld	
Multiplier	CL	from	to	PastFee	PastFee	Past	from	to	PresFee	PresFee	Pres	from	To	FutFee	FutFee	Fut
-----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
99999999,999999	XX	999999	999999	9.99999	9.99999	999999	999999	999999	9.99999	99999,99	999999	999999	999999	9.99999	9.99999	999999

4.2.3 CB012 Account Statement

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb012

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

cb012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb012KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

lstSetlmtPrc_1 o SetlmPrc

currSetlmtPrc_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

cb012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId o

ParentTransactionIdSuffix o

relatedTransactionId o

positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date
trnTim	o	Transaction Time
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
ratelIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFig	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrcIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		
origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	

origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeld	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB012.

4.2.4 CB013 Account Statement - ECC

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts include the product MIC ID (Market Identification Code), the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb013

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb013Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb013Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb013Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb013Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb013Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

productMIC o ProductMIC

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

cb013Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb013KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

lstSetlmtPrc_1 o SetlmtPrc

currSetlmtPrc_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

cb013Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId o

ParentTransactionIdSuffix o

relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date
trnTim	o	Transaction Time
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
<u>originTradingSystemData</u>		
origExchId	o	OrigExc

origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeld	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB013.

4.2.5 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all daily transaction fees (except Late Closing Fees) and all fee adjustments. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb165

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb165Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb165Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb165Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb165Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb165Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp4

feeAdjInd	o	(XML only)
-----------	---	------------

cb165Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp5

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb165Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp o Account Name

cb165Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp7

prodTypIdX o Prod Type

cb165Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp8

proId o Contract

ipsId o (XML only)

cb165Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp9

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

cb165Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb165KeyGrp10

feeIndTyp o Fee-Text

cb165Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrDtIClassGrpX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o Contract

cntrDtIGrpXXX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrExpDayDat o

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrId m

trnTyp o TT

trdTyp o TrdT

trdNCATyp o NCATrdT

partIdCod o Trader

buyCod o B

opnClsCod o OC

trdMtchPrcX o MatchPrice

trnIdNoX	o	TrnNo
trnIdSfxNoX	o	SuffixNo
trnIdNoPnt	o	(XML only)
trnIdSfxNoPntX	o	(XML only)
trdQtyX	o	TrdQuantity
trnFeeAmntX	o	Fee Amount
trnDat	o	TrnDat
trnTim	o	TrnTime
ordrTypCod	o	O
ordrNoX	o	(XML only)
textX	o	(XML only)
custTextX	o	CustomerText
userOrdrNumX	o	UserOrderNo
rebQty	o	(XML only)
textSegInpX	o	(XML only)
mkrTkrCod	o	MT
origOrdrNoX	o	OrigOrderNo
origTrnDat	o	OrigTrnDat
origTrnTim	o	OrigTrnTime
exerStylTyp	o	ES
setlTypCod	o	ST
flexIdCod	o	FlexID
combTypCod	o	CT
instSubTypCod	o	(XML only)
thresHoldX	o	Threshold
resiDual	o	Residual
trdSessFlag	o	(XML only)
unredFeeAmnt	o	UnreducedFee
notQty	o	Notional
notCurrTypCod	o	Ncur
packagId	o	Package ID
primFlg	o	PF
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
groupId	o	GroupID
avgPrIndicator	o	AI
sumTrdQtyX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumRebQty	o	
sumFeeIndTypAmntX	o	Total per Fee Type
sumProdTrnFeeAmntX	o	(XML only)
sumProdTypFeeAmntX	o	Total per Product Type

4.2.6 CB167 Late Closing Fees

Description	<p>This report displays the Late Closing Fees incl. the respective details to the zero cost quantity. The Late Closing Fee is charged when position closing adjustments are entered after the defined time limit and the quantity of the entered position closing adjustment exceeds the defined zero cost quantity.</p> <p>This report is organized by member, account and contract. It lists all member positions for products for which a late closing fee in the corresponding currency is charged. For every contract, fee relevant transactions entered before and after the time limit are shown separately. The time limit indicates the time from which position closings for positions resulting from the previous business day are chargeable. The field RESULT ZERO COST QTY shows the zero cost quantity for the next business day. If the amount is negative, the fee is calculated and the zero cost quantity is zero.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb167

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb167Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb167Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb167Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb167Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp3

currTypCod o Curr

cb167Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX o Ac

cb167Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp o Account Name

cb167Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp6

prodId o Prod

trnDat o Business Date

cb167Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb167KeyGrp7

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

prodTypIdX o PrTp

cb167Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cntrIdGrpX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o Contract

prodId o

cntrDtlGrpXX, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrId m

feeCalcTimLG o T

feeCalcTim o Time

zerCostQty o ZCQ

posnTrnTrdAdjVol o TrdAdj

posnTrnGivUpVol o GiveUp

posnTrnTakUpVol	o	TakeUp
posnTrnOthVol	o	Other
netZerCstQty	o	NetZCQ
clsAdjQty	o	ClsAdj
resZerCstQty	o	ResZCQ
feeIndTyp	o	(XML only)
feeAmnt	o	Fee Amount
packageld	o	(XML only)
sumProdFeeAmnt	o	Total per Product
sumCurrFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>sumMembFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

```
ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name          Prod PrTp Business Date
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX  XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXXX 9999-99-99

Contract      T Time  ZCQ      TrdAdj  GiveUp  TakeUp  Other  NetZCQ  ClsAdj  ResZCQ  Fee Amount
Cntr Dat
-----
X XXXX XXX-9999 99999 X 99:99 999999999 999999999- 999999999- 999999999 999999999- 999999999- 999999999- 999999999- 999999999,99+
99-99-99

Total per Product:
-----
Total per Currency:
-----
999999999,99+
```


4.2.7 CB169 LP Rebates

Description	This monthly report provides information about the Liquidity Provider Rebates. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb169

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb169Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb169Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb169Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb169Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb169Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp4

prold	o	Prod
ipsld	o	IPS
liqClld	o	LiC

cb169Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb169KeyGrp5

sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb169Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb169KeyGrp6</u>		
acctTypGrpX	o	AC
<u>cb169GrpZ</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb169KeyGrp7</u>		
acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
<u>cb169Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
trdQty	o	Volume
rebQty	o	Reb rel Vol
feeCapAmnt	o	Refund Amount
rebVol	o	Rebated Vol
bldngBlkTyp	o	Building Block
fulFillFlag	o	Fulfillment
sumFlg	o	(XML only)
sumProdFeeCapAmnt	o	Total per Product
sumProdFullRebVol	o	
sumCurrFeeCapAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrFullRebVol	o	(XML only)
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>sumMembFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumMembFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

```
ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Prod IPS Fee Type          LiC Volume  Reb rel Vol Ac Account Name
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX  XXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  X 999999999  999999999 XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
```

```
Building Block          Fulfillment Rebated Vol Refund Amount
-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  X -999999999 -999999999.99
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  X -999999999 -999999999.99
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  X -999999999 -999999999.99
-----
```

Total per Product: 999999999 999999999.99

Total per Currency: 999999999 999999999.99

4.2.8 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Description	This monthly report provides information about the volume rebates and the Revenue Sharing Program. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb179

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb179Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb179Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb179Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp2

rebTyp	o	Rebate Type
--------	---	-------------

cb179Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp3

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb179Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp4

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb179Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb179KeyGrp5

prodRebGrpId	o	(XML only)
prodRebGrpIdName	o	ProdGroup

partIdCod	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp6</u>		
prodTypIdX	o	PrTp
<u>cb179Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp7</u>		
sortFeeTyp	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb179KeyGrp8</u>		
prodSeg	o	Product Segment
prodSegName	o	(XML only)
<u>cb179Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
feeIndTyp	o	Fee Type
prodId	o	Prod ID
liqClsId	o	LiC
trdQty	o	Volume
prodSegFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee
prodRebGrpVol	o	(XML only)
rebAmnt	o	Product Group Rebate
netFeeAmnt	o	Net Fee after Rebate
rebQty	o	Rebate rel Volume
revProgNam	o	Program Name
revRef	o	Refund
fullRebVol	o	Rebated Volume
membGrpIdCod	o	(XML only)
sumProdSegQty	o	
sumProdSegRebQty	o	
sumProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRebAmnt	o	
sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdSegRevRefAmnt	o	
sumProdSegFullRebVol	o	
sumProdTypFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdGrpIdQty	o	Total per Product Group
sumProdRebGrpIdQty	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpVol	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt	o	

sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol	o	
sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt	o	Total per Currency
sumCurrRebAmnt	o	
sumCurrNetFeeAmnt	o	
sumCurrRevRefAmnt	o	
sumCurrFullRebVol	o	

Text Report Structure

ClMbr	ExMbr	Rebate	Type	Exch	Curr	ProdGroup	
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
XXXX	XXXX	Product	Group	Rebates	XXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Prod	Prod	Li	Fee	Type	Volume	Rebate	rel	Prod	Group	Rebated	Product	Group	Net	Fee
Seg	ID	Cl				Volume	Volume	Reb	Volume	Volume	Total	Fee	Rebate	after
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	XXXX	X			999999999	999999999				999999999	999999999.99	-999999999.99	999999999.99	
	XXXX	X			999999999	999999999				999999999	999999999.99	-999999999.99	999999999.99	
	XXXX		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		999999999	999999999				999999999	999999999.99	-999999999.99	999999999.99	
Total per Product Group:					999999999	999999999	999999999	999999999	999999999	999999999	999999999.99	-999999999.99	999999999.99	

Total per Currency:										999999999.99	-999999999.99	999999999.99
---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--------------	---------------	--------------

Revenue Sharing Programs

ClMbr	ExMbr	Rebate	Type	Exch	Curr	PrTp	
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
XXXX	XXXX	Revenue	Sharing	Programs	XXXX	XXX	XXXX

Program name	Refund
-----	-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999999.99
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	-999999999999.99
Total per Prod Type: -999999999999.99	
Total per Currency: -999999999999.99	

4.2.9 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	<p>The monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement provides the following OTC CCP fee components per member ID on a monthly basis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - transaction fees - manual fee adjustments - rebates according to incentive program <p>This report is available for clearing members (CM) only The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb182

rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb182Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CM
--------------	---	----

cb182Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp1

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb182Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp2

blngldCod	m	BillingID
-----------	---	-----------

cb182Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	MbrID
---------	---	-------

cb182Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	FeeCur
------------	---	--------

cb182Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam m ProdGroup

cb182Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp m Account

cb182Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb182KeyGrp7

prodIdX m ProductID

cb182Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam o (XML only)

verId o (XML only)

serId o (XML only)

trnTyp2 o TraType

isinCod o (XML only)

trdIdB o TrdID

calDat o CalDat

trdDat o TrdDat

clrCurrTypCod o CICur

trdNomVal o TrdNominal

ecbExchRat o ExchangeRate

modelTyp o MT

rebLevInPerc o RbL

feeTypCodX o Fee Type

feeAdjInd o Man

membPropCtpyIdCod o CouPa

buyCod o B/S

novDat o NovDat

strDat o StartDat

matDatType o MatDat

dayMat o DayMat

otcTrdGrp o OTCGroup

ytMClearedNot o YtMClearedNotional

addTxt o Additional Information

feeReb o Fee/Rebate

grpIdCod o GroupingID

sumFeeProdId m Total per Product ID

sumFeeAcctTypGrp m Total per Account

sumProdGrp m Total per Product Group

sumFeeCurrTypCod m Total per Fee Currency

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb	m	Total per Member ID
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	

sumBllngldFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumBllngldFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	m	Total per Billing ID
sumBllngldAmnt	m	

sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	m	Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

CM Exch BillingID MbrID FeeCur ProdGroup Account

XXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXX XXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ProductID	TraType	TrdID	CalDat	TrdDat	ClCur	TrdNominal	ExchangeRate	MT RbL	Fee/Rebate	
FeeType	Man	CouPa	B/S	NovDat	StartDat	MatDat	DayMat	OTCGroup	YtMClearedNotional	Additional Information
GroupingID										

XXXXXXXXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXX 99999999999999.99 999999,99999 XX 999 99999999,99+
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X XXXX X XXXX-XX-XX XXXX-XX-XX XXXX-XX-XX 99999 XXXXXXXXXXX 99999999999999.99 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Total per Product ID: 99999999,99+

Total per Account: 99999999,99+

Total per Product Group 99999999,99+

Total per Fee Currency (XXX): 99999999,99+

Total per Member ID (XXX) 99999999,99+

Total per Billing ID (XXX) 99999999,99+

Total per CM (XXX) 99999999,99+

4.2.10 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

Description	This report shows the daily booking fees including booking fees for high turnover fees. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb185

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb185Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CM
--------------	---	----

cb185Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp1

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb185Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp2

blngldCod	m	BillingID
-----------	---	-----------

cb185Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	MbrID
---------	---	-------

cb185Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	FeeCur
------------	---	--------

cb185Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp5

prodGrpNam	m	ProdGroup
------------	---	-----------

cb185Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp6

acctTyp36Grp m Account

cb185Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb185KeyGrp7

prodIdX m ProductID

cb185Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodLngNam o (XML only)

verId o (XML only)

serId o (XML only)

trnTyp2 o TraType

isinCod o (XML only)

trdIdB o TrdID

trdDat o TrdDat

clrCurrTypCod o CICur

trdNomVal o TrdNominal

ecbExchRat o ExchangeRate

feeTypCodX o Fee Type

feeAdjInd o Man

membPropCtpyIdCod o CouPa

buyCod o B/S

novDat o NovDat

strDat o StartDat

matDatType o MatDat

dayMat o DayMat

otcTrdGrp o OTCGroup

addTxt o Additional Information

feeReb o Fee/Rebate

grpIdCod o GroupingID

sumFeeProdId m Total per Product ID

sumFeeAcctTypGrp m Total per Account

sumProdGrp m Total per Product Group

sumFeeCurrTypCod m Total per Fee Currency

sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m Total per Member ID

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumBlngIdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumBlngIdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m Total per Billing ID

sumBlngIdAmnt m
sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:
sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:
currTypCod m Total per CM
sumClgAmnt m

Text Report Structure

```
CM Exch BillingID MbrID FeeCur ProdGroup Account
-----
XXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXX XXX XXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ProductID TraType TrdID TrdDat ClCur TrdNominal ExchangeRate Fee/Rebate
FeeType Man CouPa B/S NovDat StartDat MatDat DayMat OTCGroup YtMClearedNotional Additional Information
GroupingID
-----
XXXXXXXXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXX XXX 99999999999999.99 999999,99999 99999999,99+
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX X XXXXX X XXXX-XX-XX XXXX-XX-XX XXXX-XX-XX 99999 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Total per Product ID: 99999999,99+
-----
Total per Account: 99999999,99+
-----
Total per Product Group: 99999999,99+
-----
Total per Fee Currency (XXX): 99999999,99+
-----
Total per Member ID (XXX) 99999999,99+
-----
Total per Billing ID (XXX) 99999999,99+
-----
Total per CM (XXX) 99999999,99+
-----
```

4.2.11 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

Description	This monthly report shows all rebates per product. It includes the Trade Size Related Savings, Trader Development Program rebates, volume rebates and Market Making rebates. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb187

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb187Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb187Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb187Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp2

exchldCod	m	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb187Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Cur
------------	---	-----

cb187Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb187Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	m	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb187Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp6

prodGrpNam m PrGp

cb187Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp7

prodTypIdX m PrTp

cb187Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp8

prodId m PrID

prodRebGrpId o (XML only)

prodRebGrpIdName o ProdGroup

cb187Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp9

sortFeeTyp m (XML only)

cb187Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp10

feeIndTyp m Fee Type

cb187Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb187KeyGrp11

fulfillId m MM

strFulfillId m SF

cb187Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tsrsRec

rebQtyX o TSRS/Reb relevant Volume

feeOverl o TSRS/Fee Overall

feeAftGivSavReb o

fullRebVol o TSRS/Fully rebated Volume

savReb o TSRS/Savings/Rebate

feeAftSavReb o TSRS/Fee after Sav/Reb

savRebPct o TSRS/Savings (in %) Overall

tdpRebRec

rebQtyX o TDP Rebate/Reb relevant Volume

feeOverl o TDP Rebate/Fee Overall

feeAftGivSavReb o TDP Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb

fullRebVol o TDP Rebate/Fully rebated Volume

savReb o TDP Rebate/Savings/Rebate

feeAftSavReb o TDP Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb

savRebPct o TDP Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall

volRebRec

rebQtyX o Volume Rebate/Reb relevant Volume

	feeOverl	o	Volume Rebate/Fee Overall
	feeAftGivSavReb	o	Volume Rebate/Fee after given Sav/
Reb	fullRebVol	o	Volume Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
	savReb	o	Volume Rebate/Savings/Rebate
	feeAftSavReb	o	Volume Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
	savRebPct	o	Volume Rebate/Savings(in %) Overall
	<u>mmRebRec</u>		
	rebQtyX	o	MM Rebate/Reb relevant Volume
	feeOverl	o	MM Rebate/Fee Overall
	feeAftGivSavReb	o	MM Rebate/Fee after given Sav/Reb
	fullRebVol	o	MM Rebate/Fully rebated Volume
	savReb	o	MM Rebate/Savings/Rebate
	feeAftSavReb	o	MM Rebate/Fee after Sav/Reb
	savRebPct	o	MM Rebate/Savings (in %) Overall
	<u>totRec</u>		
	rebQtyX	o	
	feeOverl	o	TOTAL/Fee Overall
	feeAftGivSavReb	o	
	fullRebVol	o	TOTAL/Fully rebated Volume
	savReb	o	TOTAL/Savings/Rebate
	feeAftSavReb	o	TOTAL/Fee after Sav/Reb
	savRebPct	o	TOTAL/Savings (in %) Overall
	<u>sumProdFeeRebGrp</u>		
	<u>sumProdFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
	sumProdSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Product:
	sumProdPctSav	o	Savings in % per Product:
	sumProdFeeAmntX	o	Total Fee per Product:
	<u>sumAcctFeeRebGrp</u>		
	<u>sumAcctFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
	sumAcctSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Account:
	sumAcctPctSav	o	Savings in % per Account:
	sumAcctFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per Account:
	<u>sumCurrFeeRebGrp</u>		
	<u>sumCurrFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
	sumCurrSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per Currency:
	sumCurrPctSav	o	Savings in % per Currency:
	sumCurrFeeAmntX	o	Total Fee per Currency:
	<u>sumMembFeeRebGrp</u>		
	<u>sumMembFeeRebRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		

currTypCod	o	
sumMembSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per ExMbr in XXX:
sumMembPctSav	o	Savings in % per ExMbr:
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per ExMbr in XXX:

sumClgMbrFeeRebGrp

sumClgMbrFeeRebRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	o	
sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt	o	Total Savings per CIMbr in XXX:
sumClgMbrPctSav	o	Savings in % per CIMbr:
sumClgMbrFeeAmnt	o	Total Fee per CIMbr in XXX:

Text Report Structure

```

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Cur Ac Account Name          PrGp PrTp PrID ProdRebGroup
-----
XXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXX XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

```

```

Fee Type          MM SF
-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXX X

```

	TSRS	TDP Rebate	Volume Rebate	MM Rebate	TOTAL
Reb relevant Volume	999999999999	999999999999	999999999999	999999999999	
Fee Overall	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99
Fee after given Sav/Reb		999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	
Fully rebated Volume	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999	99999999999999
Savings/Rebate	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99	-999999999999.99
Fee after Sav/Reb	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99	999999999999.99
Savings (in %) Overall	999.99	999.99	999.99	999.99	999.99

Total Savings per Product: -999999999999.99
Savings in % per Product: 999.99
Total Fee per Product: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per Account: -999999999999.99
Savings in % per Account: 999.99
Total Fee per Account: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per Currency: -999999999999.99
Savings in % per Currency: 999.99
Total Fee per Currency: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per ExMbr in XXX: -999999999999.99
Savings in % per ExMbr: 999.99
Total Fee per ExMbr in XXX: 999999999999.99

Total Savings per ClMbr in XXX: -999999999999.99
Savings in % per ClMbr: 999.99
Total Fee per ClMbr in XXX: 999999999999.99

TSRS = Trade Size Related Savings

4.2.12 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

Description	This monthly report provides information on Notification of Fees and mistrade fee amounts per trading member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb189

rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLgINam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb189Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb189Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
notifOvrvw	m	Notification of Fees Overview

cb189Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb189Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp3

datNotif	m	Date
----------	---	------

cb189Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb189KeyGrp4

notifNo	o	Notification of Fees
---------	---	----------------------

cb189Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
ordrTypCod	o	OT

prodId	o	ProdID
trnIdNoX	o	Transaction ID
origTrnId	o	OriTrans ID
buyCod	o	B/S
feeOverl	o	Fee Amount
sumNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Notification of Fees
sumDatNotifFeeAmnt	o	Total per Date
sumMembFeeAmnt	o	Total per Exchange Member

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member: XXXXX
Exchange Member: XXXXX
Notification of Fees Overview: 999999999
CURRENCY: XXX

Date	Ac	OT	Notification of Fees	ProdID	Transaction ID	OriTrans ID	B/S	Fee Amount
99-99-99	XX	X	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	X	999999,99
Total per Notification of Fees (XXX)								999999,99
Total per Date (XXX)								999999,99
Total per Exchange Member (XXX)								999999,99

4.2.13 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	This report contains all Eurex transaction fees including monthly and quarterly fees (Liquidity Provider rebates and Minimum Transaction Fees).
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb192

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb192Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb192Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb192Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb192Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb192Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb192Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb192Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp6

prodTypIdX o ProdType

cb192Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp7

prodId o Prod ID

cb192Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

cb192Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb192KeyGrp9

cCorpFlag o (XML only)

feeIndCatTyp o

cb192Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

QtyIndCatAmnt o Quantity

feeIndCatAmnt o Fee Amount

prodSeg o (XML only)

prodSegName o (XML only)

sumProdQtyAmnt o Total per product

sumProdFeeAmnt o

sumProdTypQtyAmntX o Total per product type

sumProdTypFeeAmntX o

sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt o Total fees per account

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt o (XML only)

sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt o (XML only)

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o

currTypCod o

sumExchFeeAmnt o

cb192SumExMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cb192SumExMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee

Amount

cb192SumMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cb192SumMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeCrtMthAmnt Amount o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee

Text Report Structure

ClMbr	ExMbr	Exch	Curr	Ac	Account Name
XXXXX	XXXXX	XXXX	XXX	XX	XX

Prod	Type ID	Prod	Quantity	Fee	Amount
XXXX					
		XXXX			
		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999999.999999+	9999999999.99+	
		Total per product:	999999999999.999999+	9999999999.99+	
		Total per product type:	999999999999.999999+	9999999999.99+	

		Total per account:	999999999999.999999+	9999999999.99+	

Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch	Curr	Total Fee	Amount
XXXXX	XXX	9999999999.99+	

Total fees for ClMbr XXXXX:

Exch	Curr	Total Fee	Amount
XXXXX	XXX	9999999999.99+	

4.2.14 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Description	This report contains the fees for Eurex connections and services charged on a monthly basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb193

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb193Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb193Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	Exchange Member
invcNo	o	Invoice Number

cb193Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp2

currTypCod	o	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb193Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp3

serv	o	Service
------	---	---------

cb193Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp4

posDescLevl2	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2
--------------	---	---------------------

cb193Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp5

posDescLevl3	o	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3
--------------	---	---------------------

cb193Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb193KeyGrp6

posDescLevl4 o POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4

cb193Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

lineId o Line Id

totItemFee o TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3/

4

sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet	m	Total per Exchange Member (net)
vatRat	m	VAT %
vatAmnt	m	VAT Amount
sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros	m	Total per Exchange Member (gross)

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member: XXXXX
Exchange Member: XXXXX
Invoice Number: 999999999
CURRENCY: XXX

LINE ID	SERVICE	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 2	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3	POS. DESCR. LEVEL 4
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
	TOTAL PER POS. DESCR. LEVEL 3 / 4			999999999,99
	Total per Exchange Member (net)			999999999,99
	VAT (99.99%)			999999999,99
	Total per Exchange Member (gross)			999999999,99

4.2.15 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

Description	This report shows a summary of all Eurex transaction fees of the current day, current month, and previous month for futures, options and flexible contracts. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb196

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb196Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb196Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb196Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb196Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb196Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb196Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb196Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp6

prodTypIdX o PrTp

cb196Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp7

prodId o Prod

cb196Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb196KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

cb196Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeIndTyp o Fee Type

sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt o Fee Prv DayAmt

sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt o Fee Crt DayAmt

sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt o Fee Adj CurDay

sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt o Fee CrtMth Amt

sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt o Fee PrvMth Amt

sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt o Fee Ytd Amt

sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt o Total Per Product

sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt o

sumProdFeeYtdAmnt o

sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt o Total per Product Type

sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt o

sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt o

sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt o Total per Account

sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt o

sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt o

sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt o

sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt o Total per Currency

sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt o

sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt o

sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt o

sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt o

sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt	o	
<u>sumExchFeeGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>sumExchFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exchNam	o	
currTypCod	o	
sumExchFeeAmnt	o	
<u>cb196SumMembGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>cb196SumMembRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	o	CIMbr/ Curr
sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee Prv DayAmt
sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee CrtDay Amt
sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Adj CrtDay Amt
sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee CrtMth Amt
sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee PrvMth Amt
sumMembFeeYtdAmnt	o	CIMbr/ Fee Ytd Amt

Text Report Structure

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name

XXXX XXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

PrTp Prod Fee Type	Fee Prv DayAmt	Fee Crt DayAmt	Fee Adj CurDay	Fee CrtMth Amt	Fee PrvMth Amt	Fee Ytd Amt
XXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+
Total per Product:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+

Total per Product Type:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+

Total per Account:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+

Total per Currency:	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+	999999999.99+

ClMbr Curr Fee Prv DayAmt Fee CrtDay Amt Adj CrtDay Amt Fee CrtMth Amt Fee PrvMth Amt Fee Ytd Amnt

XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+ 999999999.99+

4.2.16 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

Description	<p>This report shows the transaction date, the number of transactions, the daily transaction limit, the number of excess transactions, the limit type and the fee per product type.</p> <p>The sum will be shown per product type, trading member and clearing member.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb197

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb197Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb197Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb197Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp2

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb197Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp3

prodTypldX	o	Prod Type
------------	---	-----------

cb197Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb197KeyGrp4

prodld	o	Prod Id
--------	---	---------

cb197Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

4.2.17 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

Description	This report contains the Eurex transaction fees and maintenance fees as well as Liquidity Provider rebates related to Basket Total Return Futures. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb199

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb199Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb199Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	o	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb199Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp2

exchldCod	o	Exch
-----------	---	------

cb199Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp3

currTypCod	o	Curr
------------	---	------

cb199Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp4

acctTypGrpX	o	Ac
-------------	---	----

cb199Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp5

acctTyp36Grp	o	Account Name
--------------	---	--------------

cb199Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp6

packageld o Package ID

cb199Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp7

prold o Prod Id

cb199Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp8

sortFeeTyp o (XML only)

cb199Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb199KeyGrp9

cCorpFlag o (XML only)

feeIndCatTyp o

cb199Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeIndCatAmnt o

sumProdFeeAmnt o Total per product

sumPckFeeAmnt o Total per package

sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt o Total fees per account

sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt o (XML only)

sumExchFeeGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

sumExchFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o

currTypCod o

sumExchFeeAmnt o

SumExMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

SumExMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt o Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee

Amount

SumMembGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

SumMembRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

exchNam o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Exch

currTypCod o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Curr

sumFeeCrtMthAmnt o Total fees for CIMbr XXXXX/ Total Fee

Amount

Text Report Structure

ClMbr ExMbr Exch Curr Ac Account Name

XXXXX XXXX XXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Package ID	Prod ID	Fee Amount
-----	-----	-----
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX		
	XXXX	
	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999.99+
Total per product		999999999.99+
Total per package		999999999.99+

Total per account 999999999.99+

Total fees for ExMbr XXXXX:

Exch Curr Total Fee Amount

XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+

Total fees for ClMbr XXXXX:

Exch Curr Total Fee Amount

XXXXX XXX 999999999.99+

4.2.18 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

Description	The Daily Eurex Fines report shows Late Delivery Fines for EUREX ETD Bonds, Late Delivery Fine SSR, Late Delivery Fine for Dividends over Record Date. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb225

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb225Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb225Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb225Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb225Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb225Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb225Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb225Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb225Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb225Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb225KeyGrp8

billTyp m BILL

cb225Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

instTypCod o (XML only)

trdLoc o TRDLOC

isinCod o ISIN

acctTypGrp o AT

trdIdNo o TRADE NO

numOfDaysLt o NO. D/LCCP

numOfDaysLtTot o TOTNO. D/L

numOfBdDaysLtScs o NO. BD/LSCS

numOfCdDaysLtScs o NO. CD/LSCS

delvId o DELIVERY ID

amntDbt o AMOUNT DEBIT

amntCrd o AMOUNT CREDIT

cntrSettlDat o (XML only)

netPosId o NET POSITION ID

netDivAmnt o DIVIDEND AMOUNT

recDat o (XML only)

settlQntSettled o SETTL QNT/SETTLED

settlQnt o SETTLEMENT QUANTITY

settlQntRemain o SETTL QNT/REMAINING

settlAmntSettled o SETTL AMNT/SETTLED

settlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

settlAmntRemain o SETTL AMNT/REMAINING

custTyp o (XML only)

custTypFlg o (XML only)

netDivAmntCur o (XML only)

settlCurr o SCUR

sumFeeIndTypDbt m TOTAL

sumFeeIndTypCrd m TOTAL

sumClgSetlMntInstBillFeeGrp

sumClgSetlMntInstBillFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

settlInst	m	(XML only)
billTyp	m	
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdBillFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembTrdBillFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	TOTAL CURRENT DAY TRADING
MEMBER (EUR)		
billTyp	m	
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgBillFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembClgBillFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
billTyp	m	TOTAL CURRENT DAY CLEARING
MEMBER (EUR)		
currTypCod	m	
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX FEE CURRENCY : XXX
FEE TYPE: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

BILL TRDLC ISIN	AC TRADE NO.	NO.D/LCCP	TOTNO.D/L	NO.BD/LSCS	NO.CD/LSCS	DELIVERY ID	AMOUNT DEBIT	AMOUNT CREDIT			
SETTL QNT/SETTLED	SETTLEMENT QUANTITY	SETTL QNT/REMAINING	NET POSITION ID	DIVIDEND AMOUNT							
SETTL AMNT/SETTLED	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT	SETTL AMNT/REMAINING	SCUR								
XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XX	9999999999	99	99	99	99	XXXXXXXXXX	999999999.9999	999999999.9999
9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999
9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999	9999999999.999999
TOTAL:										9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
TOTAL CURRENT DAY TRADING MEMBER (XXX):										XXXXX/XXXX	9999999999.9999
TOTAL CURRENT DAY CLEARING MEMBER (XXX):										XXXXX/XXXX	9999999999.9999

4.2.19 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

Description	The report provides the monthly Central Securities Depositories Regulation (CSDR) penalties. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb226

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb226Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb226Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

cb226Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb226Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb226Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp4

currTypCod	o	BILLING CURRENCY
------------	---	------------------

cb226Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb226KeyGrp5

feeTypNam	o	FEE TYPE
-----------	---	----------

cb226Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

dlvDat	o	DELIVERY DAT
pnltValDat	o	PNLTY VAL DAT
ccpSettlLocat	o	CCP SETTL LOC
ccpSettlAcct	o	CCP SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
pnltCurrTypCod	o	PNLTY CURR
pnltOriAmnt	o	ORI PNLTY AMOUNT
pnltDisRat	o	PNLTY DIST RATIO
pnltAmnt	o	PENALTY AMOUNT
ecbExchRat	o	ECB EXCH RATE
billTotal	o	BILLING AMOUNT
addTxt	o	(XML only)

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	m	Daily Total per CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

BILLING MONTH : 99-9999
CLEARING MEMBER : XXXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION: XXXXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
BILLING CURRENCY: XXX

FEE TYPE	DELIVERY DAT	PNLTY VAL DAT	CCP SETTL LOC	CCP SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
PNLTY CURR ORI PNLTY AMOUNT	PNLTY DIST RATIO	PENALTY AMOUNT	ECB EXCH RATE	BILLING AMOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	99999999	XXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
XXX -9999999999,9999	-99999,9999	-9999999999,9999	9999999,99999	-9999999999,99
Total per CM (XXX):				-9999999999,99

4.2.20 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

Description	The daily security collateral fee statement reports the daily security collateral fee per collateral pool. Additionally the accumulated security collateral fee month to date is reported per Clearing Member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb235

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb235Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb235Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb235Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb235Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp3

poolId	m	POOL ID
poolType	m	(XML only)

cb235Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp4

secValueAmnt	m	SECURITIES COLLATERAL VALUE
--------------	---	-----------------------------

cb235Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb235KeyGrp5

reuseCollAmnt m SECURITIES COLLATERAL RE-USE
VALUE
cb235Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:
cb235KeyGrp6
cashCollAmntClear m CASH COLLATERAL
cb235Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:
cb235KeyGrp7
reqrAmntClear m OVERALL MARGIN REQUIRE-
MENTS
cb235Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:
cb235KeyGrp8
maxUseSecCollAmnt m MAXIMUM USAGE OF SECURITIES
COLLATERAL
cb235Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:
cb235KeyGrp9
cashRatePrnt m CASH RATIO %
cb235Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:
feeTypNam o FEE TYPE
secCollCalDat o CALCULATION DATE
reqrAmntGrpSec o REQUIREMENT
useSecCollAmnt o SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE
secCollFeeRate o FEE BPS
secCollFee o FEE AMOUNT
sumFeeTotalMonth o Total month-to-date in (XXX):

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX TRADING MEMBER: XXXX POOL ID: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX
SECURITIES COLLATERAL VALUE: 9999999999.99 SECURITIES COLLATERAL RE-USE VALUE: 9999999999.99 CASH COLLATERAL: 9999999999.99
OVERALL MARGIN REQUIREMENTS: 9999999999.99 MAXIMUM USAGE OF SECURITIES COLLATERAL: 9999999999.99 CASH RATIO %: 999.99

FEE TYPE	CALCULATION DATE	REQUIREMENT	SECURITY COLLATERAL USAGE	FEE BPS	FEE AMOUNT
XX	99999999	999999999999.99	9999999999.99	99.99	9999999999.9999
Total month-to-date in (XXX):					9999999999.9999

4.2.21 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

Description	The daily security collateral coverage report provides daily per collateral pool the end of day margin requirements per Risk Netting Unit and Liquidation Group in relation to the securities collateral fee. In addition, the usage of cross margining and the margin multiplier for the fee calculation is shown. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb236

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb236Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb236Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp1

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb236Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp2

settlCurr	m	CLEARING CURRENCY
-----------	---	-------------------

cb236Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb236KeyGrp3

poolld	m	POOL ID
--------	---	---------

cb236Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

feeTypNam	o	INFORMATION
secCollCalDat	o	CALCULATION DATE
clntSegTyp	o	SEGREGAT TYPE

- riskNetUntSecColl o RISK NETTING UNIT
- liqGrp o LIQUIDATION GROUP
- crosMargId o CMI
- margMult o MARG MULT
- margReqAmnt o MARGIN REQUIREMENT
- wghtMargFF o WEIGHTED MARGIN FOR FEE

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX TRADING MEMBER: XXXXX POOL ID: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX CLEARING CURRENCY: XXX

INFORMATION	CALCULAT	SEGREGAT	RISK NETTING	LIQUIDATION	CM MARG MARGIN	WEIGHTED MARGIN
	DATE	TYPE	UNIT	GROUP	I MULT REQUIREMENT	FOR FEE
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999999	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9 9.99	999999999999.99 999999999999.99

4.2.22 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees report - Repo provides daily Clearing Fees for Eurex Repo per Clearing and Trading Member. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb315

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb315Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb315Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb315Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb315Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb315Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb315Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb315Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb315Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb315Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp8

isinCod m ISIN

cb315Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp9

repoTrdTyp m REPOTRD TYP

cb315Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp10

trdLoc m TRAD LOC

cb315Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp11

acctTypCod m AT

cb315Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp12

instTypCod m INSTR TYPE

cb315Grp13, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb315KeyGrp13

cntrTypCod m CONTR TYPE

cb315Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdNo o TRAD NO

legNo o LEG

nomQty o NOMINAL AMOUNT

dayNo o NO DAYS

setlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

fee o FEE FIX

feeVar o FEE VARIABLE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL

ordNoT7 o (XML only)

custTyp o (XML only)

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty o (XML only)

sumNomQty o

sumSetlAmnt o

sumFee o

sumFeeVar o

sumFeeTotal	o	
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SA
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
setlInst	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u>		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	DAILY TOTAL PER CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

```

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX          SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX          SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX          SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX          CURRENCY           : XXX
FEE TYPE       : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX          TRADE DATE        : 99-99-99
  
```

ISIN	TRDLOC	REPOTRD	TYP AT	INSTYP	CNTRYP	TRADE NUMBER	LEG	NOMINAL AMOUNT	NO DAYS	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT		
									FEE FIX	FEE VARIABLE	FEE TOTAL	
XXXXXXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XX	XXX	XXXX	999999999999999999	999	999999999999,999999	99999999-99999999	9999999999999999,999999	9999999999999999,999999	9999999999,999999
TOTAL:											9999999999,999999	
Daily Total per CM/SA (XXX): XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX											9999999999,999999	
Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX											9999999999,999999	
Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX											9999999999,999999	
Daily Total per CM (XXX) : XXXXX											9999999999,999999	

4.2.23 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

Description	The Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE report shows Clearing Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD. Also Service Fees for FSE and EUREX ETD based on Transactions/Net positions are reported. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb320

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb320Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb320Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb320Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb320Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb320Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb320Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	CURRENCY
------------	---	----------

cb320Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb320Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp7

trdDat m TRADE DATE

cb320Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp8

isinCod m ISIN

cb320Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp9

trdTyp2 m T

cb320Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp10

trdLoc m TLOC

cb320Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp11

acctTypGrpX m AT

acctTyp36Grp m (XML only)

cb320Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp12

servMod m M

cb320Grp13, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb320KeyGrp13

ref m REFERENCE

versNo o VRSNO

cb320Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCurr o SCUR

aggQty o AGGREGATED QUANTITY

nomQty o NOMINAL/QUANTITY

setlAmnt o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT

fee o FEE FLOOR/FIXED

feeVar o FEE VARIABLE

feeTotal o FEE TOTAL

ordNoT7 o (XML only)

netPosId o NET POSITION ID

setlAmntScs o (XML only)

ecbExchRat o EXCHANGE RATE

procesMeth o PRCMTH

custTyp o (XML only)

custTypFlg o (XML only)

buyCod o B/S

cntrSettlDat o (XML only)

actSettlDat o (XML only)

noDaysLt o (XML only)

scsCcpld o (XML only)

oriMemblId o ORMRBID

oriAcctTypGrp o (XML only)

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty o TOTAL

sumNomQty o

sumSetlAmnt o

sumFee o

sumFeeVar o

sumFeeTotal o

sumSetlmtAcctAmnt o (XML only)

sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp

sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

settlInst m DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI

currTypCod m

sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt m

sumMembTrdFeeGrp

sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

trdMemb m DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumMembClgFeeGrp

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m DAILY TOTAL PER CM

sumClgAmnt m

Text Report Structure

CCP DAILY CLEARING FEES PAGE: 9
RPTCB320 AS OF DATE: 99-99-99
RUN DATE: 99-99-99

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : 999999999999999999999999999999
TRADING MEMBER : XXXX SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX CURRENCY : XXX
FEE TYPE : XX TRADE DATE : 99-99-99

ISIN	T TLOC AT M REFERENCE	VRSNO SCUR NET POSITION ID	EXCHANGE RATE	PRCMT	B/S	ORMRBD	
	AGGREGATED QUANTITY	NOMINAL/QUANTITY	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT	FEE FIXED	FEE VARIABLE	FEE TOTAL	
XXXXXXXXXXXX X XXXX XX X XXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	99999	XXX 999999999999999999999999999999	9999999,99999	XXXXX	X XXXXX	9999999999,99999	9999999999,99999
TOTAL:	999999999999,999999	999999999999,999999	99999999999,999999	9999999999,999999	9999999999,999999	9999999999,999999	

Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX 9999999999,99999

Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX 9999999999,99999

Daily Total per CM (XXX): 9999999999,99999

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Descriptions	Page 113

4.2.24 CB325 Daily Service Fees

Description	The Daily Service Fees report shows daily and monthly service fees. Also Buy-In Fees, Penalties, other special ECAG service fees, manual fee adjustments, settlement fees are reported. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb325

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb325Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb325Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp1

billDat	m	BILLING DATE
---------	---	--------------

cb325Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp2

settlLocat	m	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb325Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp3

settlAcct	m	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb325Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp4

trdMemb	m	TRADING MEMBER
---------	---	----------------

cb325Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp5

settlInst	m	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb325Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp6

currTypCod m CURRENCY

cb325Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp7

isinCod m ISIN

cb325Grp8, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp8

trdLoc m TRADING LOCATION

cb325Grp9, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp9

acctTypCod m ACCOUNT TYPE

cb325Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp10

servMod m SERVICE MODEL

cb325Grp11, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb325KeyGrp11

servTyp m (XML only)

cb325Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCurr o SCUR
servNam o SERVICE
addInfo o ADDITIONAL INFO
servQty o QUANTITY
servVol o SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
fee o FEE FIXED
feeVar o FEE VARIABLE
feeTotal o FEE TOTAL
custTyp o CUST TYP
delvld o DELIVERY ID
netPosld o NET POSITION ID
scsCcpld o SCS/CCP
instrTypSec o INSTTYP
procesMeth o PRCMTH

sumFeeTotalAmnt

sumAggQty o TOTAL
sumNomQty o
sumSetlAmnt o
sumFee o
sumFeeVar o
sumFeeTotal o

```

sumSetlmtAcctAmnt          o    (XML only)
sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:
  sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:
    settlInst              m    DAILY TOTAL PER CM/SI
    currTypCod             m
    sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt  m
  sumMembTrdFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:
    sumMembTrdFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:
      trdMemb              m    DAILY TOTAL PER CM/TM
      currTypCod           m
      sumTrdMembAmnt      m
    sumMembClgFeeGrp, repeated 1 ... variable times:
      sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:
        currTypCod        m    DAILY TOTAL PER CM
        sumClgAmnt        m

```

Text Report Structure

```

EUREX                      DAILY SERVICE FEES                      PAGE:      9
RPTCB325                                                            AS OF DATE: dd-mm-yy
                                                                RUN DATE:  dd-mm-yy

```

```

BILLING DATE   : dd-mm-yy
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX      SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXXX      SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX      SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXXX      CURRENCY: XXX
ISIN           : XXXXXXXXXXXX TRADING LOCATION   : XXXX      ACCOUNT TYPE       : XX      SERVICE MODEL    : X

```

SERVICE	SCUR	ADDITIONAL INFO	QUANTITY	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
CUST TYP DELIVERY ID	NET POSITION ID	SCS/CCP INSTTYP PRMTH FEE FIXED	FEE VARIABLE	FEE TOTAL
XX	XXX	XX	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999
XXXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999999999999999999	XXX XXX XXXXX	9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
TOTAL:			9999999999.9999	9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX				9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX				9999999999.9999
Daily Total per CM (XXX):				9999999999.9999

4.2.25 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

Description	The Daily Settlement Fee report provides information about daily Settlement Fees and Home-market Processing Fees. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb330

rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb330Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb330Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp1

settlLocat	m	Settlement Location
------------	---	---------------------

cb330Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp2

settlAcct	m	Settlement Account
-----------	---	--------------------

cb330Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp3

trdMemb	m	Trading Member
---------	---	----------------

cb330Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp4

settlInst	m	Settlement Institution
-----------	---	------------------------

cb330Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp5

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb330Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp6

feeTypNam m FEE TYPE

cb330Grp7, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb330KeyGrp7

headSettlAcctType m Head Settlement Account

cb330Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlCur m Settlement Currency

isinCod o ISIN

acctTypCod o AT

trnQty o Total Transactions

feeTotal o Fee Total

sumTrnQtyFeeTyp o TOTAL

sumFeeTotalFeeTyp o

sumSettlAcctGrp

sumFeeTotalSettlAcctRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlAcct m Daily Total per CM/SA

currTypCod m

sumFeeTotalSettlAcct m

sumSettlInstGrp

sumFeeTotalSettlInstRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

settlInst m Daily Total per CM/SI

currTypCod m

sumFeeTotalSettlInst m

sumTrdFeeGrp

sumFeeTotalTrdMembRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

sumMembTrdFeeRec

trdMemb m Daily Total per CM/TM

currTypCod m

sumTrdMembAmnt m

sumMembClgFeeGrp

sumMembClgFeeRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod m Daily Total per CM

sumClgAmnt m

Text Report Structure

CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXXX CURRENCY : XXX
FEE TYPE : XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX HEAD SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ISIN	AT SETT	TOTAL	TOTAL FEE
		CURR TRANSACTIONS	
-----			-----
XXXXXXXXXX	XX	XXX 999999999	999999999.9999
-----			-----
TOTAL:		999999999	999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM/SA (XXX): XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM/SI (XXX): XXXXX 999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM/TM (XXX): XXXXX 999999999.9999

Daily Total per CM (XXX): XXXXX 999999999.9999

4.2.26 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

Description	The Monthly Fee Statement report provides two types of information: 1. Fee and fine components that are only charged on a monthly basis. 2. Aggregated information of fee and fine components that are charged on a daily basis. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb350

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb350Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp

membClgldCod	o	CLEARING MEMBER
--------------	---	-----------------

cb350Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp1

billMonth	o	BILLING MONTH
-----------	---	---------------

cb350Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp2

settlLocat	o	SETTLEMENT LOCATION
------------	---	---------------------

cb350Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp3

settlAcct	o	SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT
-----------	---	--------------------

cb350Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp4

settlInst	o	SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION
-----------	---	------------------------

cb350Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb350KeyGrp5

trdMemb	o	TRADING MEMBER
<u>cb350Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp6</u>		
currTypCod	o	FEE CURRENCY
<u>cb350Grp7</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp7</u>		
feeGrp	o	Name of the Fee Group
<u>cb350Grp8</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb350KeyGrp8</u>		
servGrp	o	Name of the Service Group
<u>cb350Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
servNam	o	SERVICE
trdId	o	TRADER
servVol	o	QUANTITY
feeVol	o	FEE VOLUME
settlCurr	o	SETTL CURR
settlAmnt	o	SETTLEMENT AMOUNT
feeTotal	o	FEE TOTAL/DISCOUNT
scsCcpld	o	(XML only)
oriMembId	o	(XML only)
sumServGrp	o	Sum Service Group
sumFeeGrpServGrp	o	Sum Fee Group Service Group
sumSetlmtAcctAmnt	o	(XML only)
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumClgSetlmtInstFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
settlInst	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/SI
currTypCod	m	
sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembTrdFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembTrdFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
trdMemb	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM/TM
currTypCod	m	
sumTrdMembAmnt	m	
<u>sumMembClgFeeGrp</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>sumMembClgFeeRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	MONTHLY TOTAL PER CM
sumClgAmnt	m	

Text Report Structure

BILLING MONTH : mm-yyyy
CLEARING MEMBER: XXXXX SETTLEMENT LOCATION : XXXX SETTLEMENT ACCOUNT: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
TRADING MEMBER : XXXXX SETTLEMENT INSTITUTION: XXXX FEE CURRENCY : XXX

SERVICE	TRADER	QUANTITY	SETTL CURR	SETTL AMOUNT	FEE VOLUME	FEE TOTAL/ DISCOUNT
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXX	999999999999.999999	999	999999999999.999999	999999999999.999999	999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						999999999.9999
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX						999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/SI (XXX):						999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM/TM (XXX):						999999999.9999
Monthly Total per CM (XXX):						999999999.9999

4.2.27 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the cash settled index options on exercise/ assignment day as well as the cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of stock options.</p> <p>For options on index the cash settlement amount of the net position is calculated by evaluating the strike prices for exercised options against the final settlement price. The individual results are added for each currency, per contract, product and account.</p> <p>For cash settled stock options the cash settlement of the deliverable position is calculated by multiplying the difference of strike price and underlying close price by the number of underlying shares.</p> <p>Detailed security related information about the corresponding delivery is reported in CE770 report. The report may contain cash settlements resulting from exercise/assignment of a basket created due to a spin-off.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb702

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb702Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp

membClglIdCod	m	Clearing Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb702Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb702Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp2

currTypCod m Currency

cb702Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

cb702Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp4

prodId m Product

ticSiz m Tick Size

ticVal m TickVal

cb702Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb702KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o Unique Id for baskets

cb702Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o SfxNo

netQty o NetQty

IngShtInd o (XML only)

trnTyp o TrnType

trnLngQty o MovLng

trnShtQty o MovSht

mkToMktTick o Mk2Mkt

finSetlmtAmnt	m	FinSetlAmnt
finSetlmtPrc	o	FinStlPrc
membExchldCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
prodTypId	m	(XML only)
sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Contract
sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Product
sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Account
sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt	m	Total per Currency

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB702.

4.2.28 CB715 Average Pricing

Description	<p>This C7 report shows details about Average Pricing or De-Merge transactions. Average Pricing is the merge of multiple transactions from the current day, with the same instrument, same account and the same buy/sell side. For each Average Pricing transaction the report shows all related transactions as well as the resulting volume weighted average price.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb715

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Clearing Instrument Currency
------------	---	------------------------------

cb715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

cb715Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp4

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o
prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o
cntrExpYrDat o
cntrDat m
cntrExpDat m
cntrExercisePrice o
flxCntrSynProdId o
cntrVersNo o
exerStylTyp o
settlTyp m
cntrTyp m
cntrFrequency m
cntrMnemonic m
uniqueCntrlId m
packageld o Unique Id for baskets

cb715Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb715KeyGrp5

trnTim m TrnTime
trnTyp m Transaction Type
trnTypDec m Average pricing or demerge
TransactionId m Transaction ID of newly created average priced transaction
TransactionIdSuffix m Suffix of transaction ID
buyCod m Transaction side
trnPrc m Average price of transaction
trnQty m Transaction quantity
residual m Residual of average pricing
Text1 o Text 1
Text2 o Text 2
Text3 o Text 3
firmTrdId o Members Own Reference ID
strategyType o Strategy Type
strategySubType o Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp o Multi-leg Report type
trdTyp o Trad Type
TrdPubInd o Deferred Publication Flag

cb715Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

one average priced transaction	TransactionId	m	Transactions grouped together to form
	TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix of transaction ID
	trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
transaction	trnQty	m	Transaction quantity of the individual
	Text1	o	Text 1
	Text2	o	Text 2
	Text3	o	Text 3
	firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
	strategyType	o	Strategy Type
	strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
	origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
	trdTyp	o	Trad Type
	TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
	feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB715.

4.2.29 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

Description	This report lists value based average price groups created or maintained on the current business day. It shows group statistics as well as detailed information about the actions performed. The report is available in xml- and csv- format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb716

rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

cb716Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

cb716Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cb716Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb716Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
-------------	---	---------

cb716Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp4

prodTypId	m	ProdType
prodId	m	Prod
prodExchAff	o	

ticSiz	o	Tick Size
ticVal	o	TickVal

cb716Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	

secuTrdUntNo	o	TradingUnit
--------------	---	-------------

cb716Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb716KeyGrp6

groupId	m	GroupID
groupName	m	GroupName
origTrdDat	m	OrigTrdDat

vbapGroupStatistic

totGrpQty	m	TotGrpQty
-----------	---	-----------

totGrpSubQtyGroup, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPublnd	o	Deferred Publication flag
totGrpSubQty	o	TotGrpSubQty
totNotVal	m	TotNotVal
initMathAvgPrc	m	InitMathAvgPrc
highPrc	m	HighPrc
lowPrc	m	LowPrc
grpStatus	m	GrpStatus
remGrpQty	m	RemGrpQty
remNotVal	m	RemNotVal

remNotValCash	m	RemNotValCash
<u>cb716Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
TransactionId	o	
TransactionIdSuffix	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	m	Transaction Date UTC
trnTim	m	Transaction Time UTC
trnDatCet	m	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	m	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	m	B
opnClsCod	m	O
trnLngQty	m	MovLng
trnShtQty	m	MovSht
trnPrc	m	StlPrc/Prc
notVal	m	
avgPrcIndicator	m	AvgPrcInd
vbapAllocId	o	AllocID
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPublnd	o	Deferred Publication flag
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
origMLegRptTyp	o	
strategyType	o	
strategySubType	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB716.

4.2.30 CB730 Position Transfer Summary

Description	<p>This C7 report lists all of the position transfers of a member. The report lists the details of partial position transfers transactions for members. Transfers shown are partial position transfers, complete position transfers, partial position transfers with or without cash amount and position transfer during a clearer change.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb730

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb730Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb730KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgldCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account Name

cb730Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb730KeyGrp1

trnTypDec	m	Transaction type
sndRcvText	m	Sender / Receiver
posTrfMod	o	Pos Transfer Model

cb730Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId	o	AllocationID
prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u>		

cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtIGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
positionId	o	Position ID
packageId	o	Unique Id for baskets
TransactionId	o	Transaction ID
trnLngQty	o	TsfLng
trnShtQty	o	TsfSht
membExchIdCodCpty	m	Exchange Member Cpty
membClgIdCodCpty	m	Clearing Member Cpty
currTypCod	m	Cleared Instrument Currency
trnCshAmnt	o	Transaction Cash Amount
origTrdPrc	o	Original Trade Price
posTrfPrc	o	Position Transfer Price
totCshAmnt	o	Total Cash Amount
workflowstatus	m	
<u>proposalTxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3
<u>TxtGrp</u> , repeated 1 times:		
Text1	o	Text1
Text2	o	Text2
Text3	o	Text3
<u>cb730ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membId	o	Member

appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date
trnTim	o	Approval Time

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB730.

4.2.31 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report contains the open long and short positions of Bond and FX/Stock futures contracts which expire in the current month. This report is produced daily during the delivery month until the day of notification.</p> <p>It contains the open long and short positions. It provides the totals per exchange and clearing member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Ten days before settlement date (warning period).
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb731

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb731KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb731KeyGrp1

prodTypId	m	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

cntrldFutGrpC7

prodId	m
cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o
cntrDat	m
cntrExpDat	m
flxCntrSynProdId	o

settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>cb731Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb731KeyGrp2</u>		
membExchIdCod	m	Exchange Member
<u>cb731Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Account
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	o	CurrentLongPosition
posnShtBal	o	CurrentShortPosition
sumPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Exchange
Member		
sumPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Exchange
Member		
sumCntrPosnLngBal	o	Total long position per Contract /
Clearing Member		
sumCntrPosnShtBal	o	Total short position per Contract /
Clearing Member		

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB731.

4.2.32 CB741 KRX Position Information

Description	<p>This C7 report displays the end-of-day positions in cooperation products sorted by Eurex member, final beneficiary, contract, trade side and KRX-member. It indicates the clearing member, exchange member, trade quantity, contract and trade price.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb741

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb741Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb741KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb741Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb741KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb741Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb741KeyGrp2

prodTypId	m	Product Type
prodId	m	Product

cb741Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb741KeyGrp3

cntrDtlClassGrpPosC7

cntrClasCod	o	Contract Detail
-------------	---	-----------------

cntrDtlGrpPosC7

cntrExpMthDat	o	Expiry month
---------------	---	--------------

cntrExpYrDat	o	Eypiry year
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	Exercise price
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
trnPrc	m	Prc
<u>cb741Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb741KeyGrp4</u>		
krxMbrCod	m	KRX Member
krxIdNo	m	Identification Number
<u>cb741Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnIdNo3	m	Transaction-No
buyCod	m	B/S
netQty	m	Qty
krxTrdStsCod	m	State
sumNetQty	m	Total per Contract

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB741.

4.2.33 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows all give-up trades in chronological order. It lists all predesignated, designated and rejected give-up trades. Give-up trades accepted by the recipient as take-ups are also listed. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sum of all take-up trades - Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day - Sum of all deleted give-up trades. <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb750

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cb750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp2

membExchldCodTo	m	Receiving Member
-----------------	---	------------------

cb750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp3

currTypCod m Currency

cb750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp4

accountName m Account

cb750Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb750KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

cb750Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

allocationId m AllocationID

origRpdOrdNo o OrdNo

TransactionId m Transaction ID

TransactionIdSuffix m Suffix

trnHistAdjInd m H

trdDat m TrdDat

buyCod m B

trdTyp m TrT

TrdPubInd o Deferred Publication Flag

trnQty m Quantity

trnPrc m Transaction Price

origExchId o OrigExc

workflowstatus m

rateIdentifier o Rate Identifier

prelimFlg o Preliminary Trade Flag

packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type
origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
<u>origGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb750ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membId	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date
trnTim	o	Approval Time
sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up
sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending
sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Descriptions	Page 141

sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending
sumCurrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Member Deleted

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB750.

4.2.34 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report shows all take-up trades in chronological order. It lists all predesignated, designated and rejected take-up trades. This report shows detailed information on the approval workflow for give-up trades. The trades given up are listed in order by receiving member, currency, account, product and series. The following totals are calculated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sum of all take-up trades - Sum of all pending trades at the end of the day - Sum of all deleted give-up trades. <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb751

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb751Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb751KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
membClgldCod	o	Clearing Member
accountName	o	Account

cb751Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb751KeyGrp1

membExchldCodFrom	m	Sending Member
-------------------	---	----------------

cb751Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb751KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
<u>cb751Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cb751KeyGrp3</u>		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>cb751Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
allocationId	m	AllocationID
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrdNo
TransactionId	m	Transaction ID
TransactionIdSuffix	m	Suffix
trnHistAdjInd	m	H
trdDat	m	TrdDat
buyCod	m	B
trdTyp	m	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
trnQty	m	Quantity
trnPrc	m	Transaction Price
origExchId	o	OrigExc
workflowstatus	m	
rateIdentifier	o	Rate Identifier
prelimFlg	o	Preliminary Trade Flag
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
origMLegRptTyp	o	Multi-leg Report type

origStrategyLinkId	o	Strategy Link ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode
<u>proposalGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
acctNameTo	o	
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Proposed Members Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>targetGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
opnClsCod	o	
Text1	o	
Text2	o	
Text3	o	
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
ordOriginFirm	o	Link Member
beneficiary	o	Link Beneficiary
<u>cb751ApprovalRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
parRole	m	Role
membId	o	Member
appStatus	m	Approval Status
partIdCod	o	User ID
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
trnDat	o	Approval Date
trnTim	o	Approval Time
sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Contract Take-Up
sumCntrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Contract Pending
sumCntrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Contract Deleted
sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp	m	Total Qty per Member Take-Up
sumCurrTrnQtyPend	m	Total Qty per Member Pending
sumCurrTrnQtyDel	m	Total Qty per Member Deleted

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Descriptions	Page 145

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB751.

4.2.35 CB790 Premium Information

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the premium requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net premium and the accumulated premium amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb790

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb790KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb790Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb790KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb790KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

cb790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
prmPayBal	m	PremiumPayable
prmRcvBal	m	PremiumReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
prmNetBal	m	NetCurrDayAmnt

prmMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
prmPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
prmYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembPrmRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	
sumMembPrmNetBal	o	
sumMembPrmMtdBal	o	
sumMembPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembPrmYtdBal	o	
sumCurrPrmPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrPrmRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	
sumCurrPrmNetBal	o	
sumCurrPrmMtdBal	o	
sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrPrmYtdBal	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB790.

4.2.36 CB795 Variation Margin Information

Description	<p>This C7 report shows the variation margin requirement/credit for the current business day for DCs with Member ID and clearing members. It shows the net variation margin and the accumulated variation margin amounts for the current month, for the previous month and for the current year. All amounts are in the product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cb795

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cb795Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cb795KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cb795Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb795KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cb795Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cb795KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	ExchangeMbr
---------------	---	-------------

cb795Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	o	Ac
vmarPayBal	m	VarMargPayable
vmarRcvBal	m	VarMargReceivable
residualBal	m	Residual
vmarNetBal	m	NetCurrVarMarg

vmrMtdBal	m	NetCurrMtdAmnt
vmrPrvMthBal	m	NetPrevMthAmnt
vmrYtdBal	m	NetCurrYtdAmnt
sumMembVmrPayBal	o	Total Per ExcMbr
sumMembVmrRcvBal	o	
sumMembResidualBal	o	
sumMembVmrNetBal	o	
sumMembVmrMtdBal	o	
sumMembVmrPrvMthBal	o	
sumMembVmrYtdBal	o	
sumCurrVmrPayBal	o	Total Per ClgMbr
sumCurrVmrRcvBal	o	
sumCurrResidualBal	o	
sumCurrVmrNetBal	o	
sumCurrVmrMtdBal	o	
sumCurrVmrPrvMthBal	o	
sumCurrVmrYtdBal	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CB795.

4.3 CD Clearing Daily

4.3.1 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

Description	<p>This report lists the transactions showing the movements of the different collateral accounts. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd020

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd020Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd020KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd020Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd020KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd020Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd020KeyGrp2

isinCod	m	SecurityId
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdld	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
trnDat	m	Date

cd020Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnIdNo2	o	TrnNo
trnTyp	m	Security Transaction Typ
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance
sumSecuBlkCollQty	o	ENDING BALANCE
sumTrnBalAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD020.

4.3.2 CD030 Security Expiration

Description	<p>This report lists the expiration dates of securities. It shows which securities, deposited as cover, are due in the next four weeks and therefore lapse as collateral. The securities are ordered by due date and due date is totaled.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd030

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd030Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd030KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member Id
--------------	---	--------------------

cd030Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd030KeyGrp1

cshAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd030Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd030KeyGrp2

secuExpDat	m	Expire Date
------------	---	-------------

cd030Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	Security Id Number
secuAmnt	m	Security Amount

seculd	m	Security Type Code
colSecuName	m	Security Name
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	Account
sumSecuSecuAmnt	m	Total Expiring

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD030.

4.3.3 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation

Description	<p>This report contains data about the market value of the collateral in the different security deposit accounts, and the amount of cover value that is attributed to the collateral. The amount of cash deposited as collateral for the collection of interest is also shown under a separate ISIN for the accepted currencies.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd031

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd031Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd031Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	1	Pool ID

cd031Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp3

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cd031Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd031KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cd031Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	SecurityId
---------	---	------------

seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing
poolFactor	o	poolFactor
inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD031.

4.3.4 CD033 Collateral Composition

Description	<p>This report shows the difference between the evaluated and limited collateral security value and the margin requirement. The collateral values are shown per security group and currency. The values are converted to the clearing member currency and added up per security group ("B" for bonds, "S" for stocks, "C" for cash).</p> <p>All collateral values are converted into the corresponding clearing member currency and added up per security group. These totals are then possibly cut by the limit factors defined by Eurex, added up and compared against the total margin requirement of the clearing member.</p> <p>Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd033

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd033Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd033KeyGrp

membClgIdCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd033Grp10, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd033KeyGrp10

poolId	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd033Grp12, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd033KeyGrp12

membExchIdCod	m	(XML only)
---------------	---	------------

mgnReqrAmnt	m	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	m	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp13</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Evaluated Collateral
<u>cd033Grp14</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp14</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecA</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Curr
collVal	m	Coll Val
exchRatRed	m	ConvRate
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
sumSecuGrpCollValClgCurr	o	Total Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp23</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp24</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp24</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecB</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Per Pool ID / Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage
<u>cd033Grp30</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Collateral Composition Summary
<u>cd033Grp51</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
membClgIdCodTo	o	Clearing Member
mgnReqrAmnt	o	Margin Requirement In CM-Currency
clgMembCurrTypCod	o	ClgCur
<u>cd033Grp31</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033Grp32</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp32</u>		
poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
<u>cd033RecC</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collValBond	m	Bonds Coll Value

collValCash	m	Cash Coll Value
collValStock	m	Stock Coll Value
sumCollValBond	o	
sumCollValCash	o	
sumCollValStock	o	
<u>cd033Grp41</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Clearer Limits Per Security Group
<u>cd033Grp42</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd033KeyGrp42</u>		
secuGrpCod	m	Security Group
<u>cd033RecE</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collGrpLimFact	o	Limit
maxCollValSecuGrp	o	Limit Value
collValClgCurr	m	Coll Val ClgCurr
collValEff	m	Effective Collateral
sumMembCollValEff	o	Total Eff Coll Amnt
sumMembSurplShtfAmnt	o	Surplus / Shortage

Text Report Structure

NOTE: NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD033.

4.3.5 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

Description	This report lists all current pledged collateral balances. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members. The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd037

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd037Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd037Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp1

cshAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	1	Pool ID

cd037Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp3

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

cd037Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd037KeyGrp4

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cd037Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

isinCod	m	SecurityId
seculd	o	Seculd
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
secuLstClsPrc	o	Closing

poolFactor	o	poolFactor
inflationFactor	o	inflationFactor
secuMktVal	m	Market Value
secuEvalPct	m	Factor
secuCollVal	m	Collateral Value
csdId	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
sumCurrSecuMktVal	m	Total Per Currency
sumCurrSecuCollVal	m	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD037.

4.3.6 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

Description	<p>This report describes the daily settlements. It lists the necessary margin requirements, pledged cash and security balances and the cover credits and debits. The "over/under" cover values by currency are converted into the member's clearing currency and summed to calculate the net margin profit or deficit.</p> <p>Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>Entries for currencies with empty (zero) values will be omitted. However, the entry in the clearing currency will be available. i.e: If all the following fields are with zero value for a non-clearing currency (recA_secuTotBalAmnt), (recA_guarTotBalAmnt), (recA_cshCollAmnt), (recA_mgnReqrAmnt), the entire row will be omitted.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd042

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd042Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd042KeyGrp

membClgldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
------------------	---	------------

cd042Grp10, repeated 0 ... variable times:

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
clgMembCurrTypCod	m	Currency

cd042KeyGrp10

poolld	m	Pool ID
--------	---	---------

cd042Grp11, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd042KeyGrp11

membExchIdCod	m	(XML only)
---------------	---	------------

cd042RecA, repeated 0 ... variable times:

currTypCod	m	Curr
mgnReqrAmnt	m	RequiredMargin
cashCollAmnt	m	CashCollAmnt
secuTotBalAmnt	m	AdjSecu
guarTotBalAmnt	m	AdjGuar
ovrUndrCovAmnt	m	Ovr/Udr
adjExchRat	m	AdjExchRate
ovrUndrCovAmntClgCurr	m	Ovr/Udr
sumOvrUndrCovAmntClgCurr	m	Net Mgn Srpl

cd042Grp20, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Daily Settlement Statement Summary
--------	---	------------------------------------

cd042Grp21, repeated 0 ... variable times:cd042RecB, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
poolSrplShfl	m	Surplus/Shortfall
poolUsedSrplShfl	m	Used Surplus/Shortfall
segMgnReqUncov	o	Uncovered Segregated Margin

Requirement

cd042Grp31, repeated 1 ... variable times:cd042RecC, repeated 0 ... variable times:

poolId	m	Pool ID
poolType	m	Pool Type
poolOwner	o	Pool Owner
poolDefltSrplShfl	m	Surplus/Shortfall
poolDefltUsedSrplShfl	m	Used Surplus/Shortfall
sumNetMgnSrpl	m	Overall Net Mgn Srpl

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD042.

4.3.7 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

Description	This end-of-day report shows the allocation between direct client's (Collateral Direct Clients) and indirect client's collateral (Collateral Indirect Clients) for each Pool ID of a Clearing Member. The value of the collateral will be displayed for each client account and aggregated for all direct clients and all indirect clients on a collateral pool level. The value of the allocated collateral is denominated in the collateral pool currency. If the collateral pool holds collateral for clients in excess of the total margin requirement, this will be reported separately as collateral surplus. In case more than one collateral pool is assigned to a clearing member then the results are consolidated in a single report. This report is available for clearing and DCs with member ID. For fully segregated DCs with Member ID this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DCs with Member ID this report will always be empty.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd044

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd044Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd044Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

cd044Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

cd044Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd044KeyGrp3

poolId	m	Pool
cassTrnAccRef	o	CASS Transaction Account
mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC	m	Mrg Req Direct Clients
mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC	m	Mrg Req Indirect Clients
mgnCollAllocDC	m	Collateral Direct Clients
mgnCollAllocIC	m	Collateral Indirect Clients
collSrpl	m	Collateral Surplus

cd044Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

accountName	m	Account Name
acctTyp	m	Client Type
acctSegrTyp	m	Segregation Type
totMgnClgCurr	m	Margin Requirement
mgnCollAllocAcct	m	Collateral Value

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD044.

4.3.8 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

Description	<p>The report displays margin requirements and LSOC specific collateral values. The relevant collateral values are Legally Segregated Values (LSVs), FCM Buffer, Unallocated Excess (UE) and Assumed Allocation (AA). UE is displayed for information only. The LSOC Net Margin Surplus value ("IsocNetMgnSrpl") corresponds to the margin call issued to the FCM master pool in case it is negative. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "without-Excess", it corresponds to the unused FCM Buffer ("fcmBuffer") of FCM master pool. In case it is positive and the calculation model variable ("calcModel") is "withExcess", it corresponds to the unused AA of FCM master pool ("assAlloc"). The Used FCM Buffer (usedFcm-Buffer) value displays the amount of the FCM Buffer that has been used to cover margin requirements. The report assumes a master pool to sub pool relation with one FCM master pool (i.e. type "LSOCMaster") that is assigned to one or more FCM Client sub pools (i.e. type "LSOCSub").</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd045

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd045Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd045KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd045Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd045KeyGrp1

mstrPoolld	m	Pool Id
currTypCod	m	Curr

IsocNetMgnSrpl	m	Net Mgn Srpl
usedFcmBuffer	m	Used FCM Buffer
<u>cd045Grp2</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd045KeyGrp2</u>		
poolId	m	Pool Id
<u>cd045Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
IsocType	m	LSOCType
calcModel	m	CalcModel
fcmBuffer	m	FCM Buffer
unallocExc	m	UnallocExc
assAlloc	m	AssAlloc
legSegVal	m	LegSegVal
totalMargReq	m	MargReq
aggOvrUdr	m	AggOvrUdr

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD045.

4.3.9 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

Description	<p>This report lists the monthly transactions in the different security deposit accounts. It provides information on changes to the security deposits. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd080

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd080Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd080KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd080Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd080KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolld	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd080Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd080KeyGrp2

isinCod	m	Security Id
---------	---	-------------

typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
seculd	o	Seculd
csdld	o	CSD Id
membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
<u>cd080Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnDat	m	TrnDat
trnldNo2	o	Tran Id
trnTyp	o	Transaction Type
secuBikCollQty	m	Bulk
trnBalAmnt	o	Balance

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD080.

4.3.10 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

Description	<p>This report lists all collateral transactions which were entered or changed during the current day. It displays the state transition per transaction Id with the time when it was processed. Only for fully segregated DC Market Participants this report will contain data. For omnibus segregated DC Market Participants as well as not segregated DC Market Participants this report will always be empty.</p> <p>The field transaction ID (trnIdNo2) has a length of 15 instead of 9 as expected in this report.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p> <p>The report will be available in XML and CSV formats only.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd100

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membId	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd100Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd100KeyGrp

membClgIdCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd100Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd100KeyGrp1

cashAcctCod	m	Usage
poolId	m	Pool Id
owner	m	Owner
currTypCod	m	Currency

cd100Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd100KeyGrp2

csdId	o	CSD Id
-------	---	--------

membCsdAct	o	CSD Account
isinCod	m	Security Id
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
<u>cd100Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
updCod	m	UpdCod
trnDat	m	TrnDat
trnTim	m	TrnTime
trnIdNo2	m	Tran Id
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
collStsCod	m	CollSts
secuBlkCollQty	m	Bulk
dlvDueDat	o	DueDat
partIdCod	o	User

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD100.

4.3.11 CD230 Monthly Interest Report

Description	<p>This report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated for the month.</p> <p>The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') once the interest is calculated and posted.</p> <p>The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt'), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and an overall value for the month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the details of the effective transactions at CM level ('trnCurrTypCod', 'trnValDat', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members. The ISA Direct members will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Monthly.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd230

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd230Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd230KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	(XML only)
defaultPoolId	m	Default Pool ID
<u>cd230Grp10</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd230KeyGrp10</u>		
membExchldCod	m	Member ID
<u>cd230Grp11</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd230KeyGrp11</u>		
poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)
<u>cd230Grp12</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd230KeyGrp12</u>		
currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money
<u>cd230RecA</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr
<u>cd230Grp20</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd230KeyGrp20</u>		
trnCrrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
<u>cd230RecB</u> , repeated 1 times:		
trnValDat	m	Transaction Value Date
trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD230.

4.3.12 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Description	<p>This preliminary report shows the interest earned on cash collateral held with Eurex Clearing and the respective cash handling fee, summed up for each calendar day, and aggregated to date.</p> <p>The report is generated per pool ID ('poolID'), type of money ('typeOfMoney') and currency ('currTypCod') and is provided every business day.</p> <p>The report shows the ending balances of the interest earned on cash and the cash handling fee ('intErnCshBalAmnt', 'feeCshBalAmnt '), the applied interest and fee rates ('intErnRatPct', 'feeRatPct'), the calculated values of the interest and fee for each calendar day ('dlyInErnAmnt', 'dlyFeeAmnt'), their sum ('dlyIntAmnt'), and the accrued value for the current month ('sumCurrDlyIntAmnt'). It also shows the accrued net interest to date ('aggAmntToDate'). In addition, the report shows the preliminary details of the expected transactions at CM level ('trnCurrTypCod', 'trnAmount'). The outcome can be either i) credit of interest earned after deduction of the cash handling fee (if 'trnAmount' is positive) or ii) a payment to Eurex Clearing (if 'trnAmount' is negative). The CM's version of the report contains all pools of the CM and its DC Market Participants as well as all pools of their ISA Direct members. The ISA Direct members will receive the report displaying their pools. The data at DC Market Participant level is provided only if they are fully segregated. For other clients the report will be empty.</p> <p>The report is available for ECAG Clearing Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd231

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd231Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd231KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	(XML only)
defaultPoolId	m	Default Pool ID
<u>cd231Grp10</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cd231KeyGrp10</u>		
membExchldCod	m	Member ID
<u>cd231Grp11</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd231KeyGrp11</u>		
poolId	m	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	(XML only)
<u>cd231Grp12</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd231KeyGrp12</u>		
currTypCod	m	Curr
typeOfMoney	m	Type Of Money
<u>cd231RecA</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
date	m	Date
feeCshBalAmnt	m	Fee Balance
intErnCshBalAmnt	m	Interest Earned Balance
feeNam	m	Fee Name
intErnNam	m	Interest Earned Name
feeRatPct	m	Fee Rate
intErnRatPct	m	Interest Earned Rate
dlyFeeAmnt	m	Daily Fee Amount
dlyIntErnAmnt	m	Daily Interest Earned Amount
dlyIntAmnt	m	Daily Interest
aggAmntToDate	m	Aggregated Interest to Date
sumCurrDlyIntAmnt	o	Total per Curr
<u>cd231Grp20</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cd231KeyGrp20</u>		
trnCrrTypCod	m	Transaction Currency
<u>cd231RecB</u> , repeated 1 times:		
trnAmount	m	Transaction Amount

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD231.

4.3.13 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

Description	The report describes daily cash transactions entered via GUI. This report contains only cash transaction types 297 (Member's cash debits) and 298 (Member's cash credits). The report is available only for EEX/ECC Members. The report is available only in XML and CSV.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd709

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd709Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd709Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
poolld7	m	Pool Id

cd709Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp2

owner	m	Owner
-------	---	-------

cd709Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd709KeyGrp3

trnValDat	o	Value Date
trnTyp7	o	Type Description

cd709Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
trnldNo7	o	Trn Id

trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
ReferenceText	o	Text
sumTrnDebAmnt action Type	o	Totals debit per Value Date and Trans-
sumTrnCrdAmnt Transaction Type	o	Totals credits per Value Date and
sumPoolDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Pool Id
sumPoolCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Pool Id
sumCurrDebAmnt	o	Total debit per Currency
sumCurrCrdAmnt	o	Total credit per Currency

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CD709.

4.3.14 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. The report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd710

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd710KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd710KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

cd710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd710KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLockKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

cd710Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate
poolld7	o	Pool ID
cshInstld7	o	CshInstld

trnTyp7	o	Typ
csHStatus	o	csHStatus
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
TrnRecordTotalDebit	o	Trn Record Total
TrnRecordTotalCredit	o	

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member			Account Holder					
-----			-----					
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME			XXXXX - ACCOUNT OWNER LONG NAME					
Cash Account	LocId	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI			
-----			-----					
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX			
TranDate	ValDate	Pool ID	CshInstId	Typ	csHStatus	Type Description	Debit	Credit
-----			-----				-----	-----
31-12-09	31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999,999,999,999.99	99,999,999,999.99
-----			-----				-----	-----
Trn Record Total							999,999,999,999.99	99,999,999,999.99

4.3.15 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

Description	This report contains the details of balances and Instructions amounts of the cash account. The Report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd711

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd711KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Account Holder
---------------	---	----------------

cd711Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd711KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd711Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd711KeyGrp2

cshAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cshLocKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

cd711Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

date	m	TranDate
trnValDat	o	ValDate
cshInstld7	o	CshInstld
trnTyp7	o	Typ

4.3.16 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Report contains data only for Full segregated DCs with Member ID. The Report is available for EEX/ECC Members and ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd712

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd712Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp

membExchldCodFrom	m	(XML only)
-------------------	---	------------

cd712Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd712Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Pool Owner
---------------	---	------------

cd712Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp3

currTypCod	m	Curr
cshRefCod7	m	Reference
cshStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

cd712Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd712KeyGrp4

date	m	TranDate
------	---	----------

trnValDat	o	ValDate
<u>cd712Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
poolId7	o	Pool ID
trnTyp7	o	Typ
trnTypText7	o	Type Description
trnDebAmnt	o	Debit
trnCrdAmnt	o	Credit
trnTyp2Art7	o	
trnTypTextArt7	o	
artDebAmnt	o	
artCrdAmnt	o	
TrnRecordTotalDebit	o	Trn Record Total
TrnRecordTotalCredit	o	
sumCashRunDebAmnt	o	Total
sumCashRunCrdAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member	Pool Owner	Curr	Reference	Run	CHI
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME	XXXXX - POOL OWNER LONG NAME	XXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXX	XXXXX
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
TranDate ValDate	Pool ID	Typ	Type Description	Debit	Credit
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
31-12-09 31-12-09	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	999,999,999,999.99	99,999,999,999.99
			---	-----	-----
			XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99
			-----	-----	-----
Trn Record Total				999,999,999,999.99	999,999,999,999.99
				-----	-----
Total				9,999,999,999,999.99	9,999,999,999,999.99

4.3.17 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

Description	This report contains the details of balances and transaction amounts of the cash account. Only transaction types 224, 226, 235, 236, 294, 296 are shown on the report. The report is available for ECAG Members and ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

cd715

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

cd715Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

cd715Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Account Owner
---------------	---	---------------

cd715Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp2

cashAcctNo7	m	Cash Account
cashLocKeyCod7	m	Locld
currTypCod	m	Curr
cashRefCod7	m	Reference
cashStlRun7	m	Run
clgHselnd7	m	CHI

cd715Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp3

poolld7	o	Pool ID
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner

cd715Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp4

date m TranDate

cd715Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp5

trnValDat o ValDate

cd715Grp6, repeated 1 ... variable times:

cd715KeyGrp6

acctTypFlexible m Account

cd715Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTyp7 o Typ

trnTypText7 o Type Description

trnDebAmnt o Debit

trnCrdAmnt o Credit

sumAcctDebAmnt o Sum per Account

sumAcctCrdAmnt o

sumPoolDebAmnt o Sum per Pool

sumPoolCrdAmnt o

Text Report Structure

Clearing Member

Account Owner

XXXXX - MEMBER LONG NAME

XXXXX - ACCOUNT OWNER LONG NAME

Cash Account

LocId Curr

Reference

Run

CHI

Pool ID

Pool Owner

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXX XXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXX XXXXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXXXX - OWNER LONG NAME

TranDate ValDate

Account

Typ

Type Description

Debit

Credit

31-12-09 31-12-09 XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX 999,999,999,999.99 99,999,999,999.99

Sum per Account

9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99

Sum per Pool

9,999,999,999,999.99 9,999,999,999,999.99

4.4 CE Clearing Exercise and Delivery

4.4.1 CE038 Deliverable Bonds

Description	<p>This report details the calculation of conversion factors and invoice amounts for deliverable bonds. Clearing members can select the bonds shown in this report for delivery. It contains information on the deliverable bonds of all traded bond futures contracts. It presents the data for the calculation of conversion factor and invoice amount. Settlement price and invoice amount are only displayed for deliverable securities expiring this month.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce038

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce038Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce038KeyGrp

prodTypId	m	Product Type
prodId	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce038Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce038KeyGrp1

futCntrlGrp

prodId	m	Contract
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
settlTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
IstSetlmtPrc	o	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce038Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
isinCod	m	SecurityId
secuName	m	Security
matuDat	m	Maturity
cpnRat	m	CpnRat
secuLstCoupDat	m	LastCouponDat
<u>secuRemaLife</u>		
secuRemaLifeYr	m	RemLife
secuRemaLifeMth	m	
convFact	m	ConvFact
acrInt	m	AccruedInt
invcAmnt	o	Invoice Amount

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE038.

4.4.2 CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

Description	<p>This report shows the projected settlement amounts from FX futures and options positions held by Clearing Member, resulting from FX futures notification/allocation and from FX options exercise/assignment, and checks these against pre-determined settlement amount limits. The projected settlement amounts are calculated and reported daily only for the next expiry month, i.e. the front month (futures and options have the same expiry date). Then the projected settlement amounts are held against the settlement limits. Only short settlement amounts i.e. settlement amounts that the Clearing Member has to pay are considered.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce055

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce055Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rptEffDat	o	S-x
nextExpDat	o	S-2
nextStlmDat	o	S

ce055KeyGrp

membClglCod	m	CIMbr
-------------	---	-------

ce055Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

fxRatesRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ccyPair	o	CCY Pair
exchRat5	o	FX Rates

futStlmtDtIsRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

prodId	o	Product Id
--------	---	------------

noOfCntrcts	o	No. Of Contracts
stlmtAmntBaseCcy	o	Settlement Amounts in Base Ccy
baseCurrency	o	Base Currency
stlmtAmntQuoteCcy	o	Settlement Amounts in Quote Ccy
QuoteCurrency	o	Quote Currency

futGrossShortAmntInCcy, repeated 0 ... variable times:

amntInCcyRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

amntEUR	o	EUR
amntUsd	o	USD
amntGBP	o	GBP
amntCHF	o	CHF
amntJPY	o	JPY
amntAud	o	AUD
amntNzd	o	NZD

sumAmntEUR

o

sumAmntUsd

o

sumAmntGBP

o

sumAmntCHF

o

sumAmntJPY

o

sumAmntAud

o

sumAmntNzd

o

sumEURAmntInEUR

o

(EUR in)EUR

sumUSDAmntInEUR

o

(USD in)EUR

sumGBPAmntInEUR

o

(GBP in)EUR

sumCHFAMntInEUR

o

(CHF in)EUR

sumJPYAmntInEUR

o

(JPY in)EUR

sumAUDAmntInEUR

o

(AUD in)EUR

sumNZDAmntInEUR

o

(NZD in)EUR

optStlmtDtlsRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

prodId	o	Product Id
noOfCntrcts	o	No. Of Contracts
indCallOrPut	o	Call/ Put
strkPrc	o	Strike
stlmtAmntBaseCcy	o	Settlement Amounts in Base Ccy
baseCurrency	o	Base Currency
stlmtAmntQuoteCcy	o	Settlement Amounts in Quote Ccy
QuoteCurrency	o	Quote Currency

optGrossShortAmntInCcy, repeated 0 ... variable times:

amntInCcyRec, repeated 0 ... variable times:

amntEUR	o	EUR
---------	---	-----

amntUsd	o	USD
amntGBP	o	GBP
amntCHF	o	CHF
amntJPY	o	JPY
amntAud	o	AUD
amntNzd	o	NZD
sumAmntEUR	o	
sumAmntUsd	o	
sumAmntGBP	o	
sumAmntCHF	o	
sumAmntJPY	o	
sumAmntAud	o	
sumAmntNzd	o	
sumEURAmntInEUR	o	(EUR in)EUR
sumUSDAmntInEUR	o	(USD in)EUR
sumGBPAmntInEUR	o	(GBP in)EUR
sumCHFAMntInEUR	o	(CHF in)EUR
sumJPYAmntInEUR	o	(JPY in)EUR
sumAUDAmntInEUR	o	(AUD in)EUR
sumNZDAmntInEUR	o	(NZD in)EUR

limitRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

limitAmntInCcyRec, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

indivLimitAmntEURinEUR	o	(EUR in)EUR
indivLimitAmntUSDinEUR	o	(USD in)EUR
indivLimitAmntGBPInEUR	o	(GBP in)EUR
indivLimitAmntCHFinEUR	o	(CHF in)EUR
indivLimitAmntJPYinEUR	o	(JPY in)EUR
indivLimitAmntAUDinEUR	o	(AUD in)EUR
indivLimitAmntNZDinEUR	o	(NZD in)EUR
indivLimitOverAllinEUR1	o	Overall One EUR
indivLimitOverAllinEUR2	o	Overall Two EUR

grossShortAmntRec, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

indivGrossShortAmntEURinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntUSDinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntGBPInEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntCHFinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntJPYinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntAUDinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortAmntNZDinEUR	o	
indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR1	o	

indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR2	o
<u>limitUsageRec</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:	
limitUsageAmntEURInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntUSDInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntGBPInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntCHFInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntJPYInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntAUDInEUR	o
limitUsageAmntNZDInEUR	o
limitUsageOverAllInEUR1	o
limitUsageOverAllInEUR2	o

Limit 1

(EUR in)EUR	(USD in) EUR	(GBP in) EUR	(CHF in) EUR	(JPY in) EUR	(AUD in) EUR	(NZD in) EUR
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99
+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99

Limit 1

Limit 2

Overall EUR	Overall EUR
-----	-----
+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99
+999999999999.99	+999999999999.99

4.4.3 CE710 Contract Expiration

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information related to option series with a time till expiry of not more than ten trading days. The report contains:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The In- or Out-of-the-money value per unit - Positions, which are held in this series at the end of the day - The amount reflecting how far a long position of a series is in-the-money. <p>The report contains detailed information about expiring option series per member, currency and account. The total amounts of the long and short positions as well as the in-the-money amount are listed. On the expiration day the final position after automatic exercises but before contract expiration is shown.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Two weeks before expiration date through the expiration date..
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce710

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce710Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce710KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce710KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce710Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce710KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Product Currency
accountName	m	Account
<u>ce710Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp3</u>		
prodTypId	m	ProductType
prodId	m	Product
ticSiz	m	Tick Size
ticVal	m	TickVal
undrIdCod	m	UnderId
undrIdLngNam	m	Underlying
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderlyingClose
<u>ce710Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce710KeyGrp4</u>		
cntrExpDat	m	ExpireDate
cntrDat	m	
cntrClasCod	m	Contract Class
<u>ce710Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
cntrPerUntInAmnt	m	ITM/OTM Amount per unit
trdUntVal	m	Trad Unit
posnLngBal	o	CurLng
posnShtBal	o	CurSht
abdnQty	o	AbanPos

itmLngAmnt	o	In-the-money Lng
itmShtAmnt	o	In-the-money Sht
sumClasPosnLngBal	o	Class Total
sumClasPosnShtBal	o	
sumClasAbdnQty	o	
sumClasItmLngAmnt	o	
sumClasItmShtAmnt	o	
sumProdPosnLngBal	o	Product Total
sumProdPosnShtBal	o	
sumProdAbdnQty	o	
sumProdItmLngAmnt	o	
sumProdItmShtAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE710.

4.4.4 CE735 Expired Series Information

Description	<p>This C7 report provides details on expired series and positions that are in these series.</p> <p>It is arranged by clearing member, exchange member, currency, account type, product type and options class. It contains details about expired series and totals for the position balance by class, by Eurex product and by exchange member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of options.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce735

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce735Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce735Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
cntrExpDat	m	Expiration Date
cntrDat	m	

ce735Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce735KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Account
prodTypId	m	Product Type
<u>ce735Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp4</u>		
prodId	m	Product
<u>ce735Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce735KeyGrp5</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	Class
<u>ce735Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrIdGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
posnLngBal	m	Expired PosLng
posnShtBal	m	Expired PosSht
sumClasPosnLngBal	m	Total long position per Class
sumClasPosnShtBal	m	Total short position per Class
sumSecuAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Product
sumSecuAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Product
sumCurrAcctLngPst	m	Total long position per Member
sumCurrAcctShtPst	m	Total short position per Member

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE735.

4.4.5 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the resulting payments (delivery and final settlement) for expired FX futures and exercised/assigned FX options that are handled via the CLS bank.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of FX Derivatives.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce750

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp1

dlvCurrTypCod	m	Delivery Currency
currTypCod	m	Settlement Currency

ce750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	Ac
-------------	---	----

ce750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce750KeyGrp4

cntrlGrpSC7

	cntrClasCod	o	
	prodId	m	
	<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
	cntrExpMthDat	o	
	cntrExpYrDat	o	
	cntrDat	m	
	cntrExpDat	m	
	cntrExercisePrice	o	
	flxCntrSynProdId	o	
	cntrVersNo	o	
	exerStylTyp	o	
	settlTyp	m	
	cntrTyp	m	
	cntrFrequency	m	
	cntrMnemonic	m	
	uniqueCntrlId	m	
	buyCod	m	Side
	cntrFaceVal	m	CntrFaceVal
	finSetlmtPrc	o	FinSetlPrc
	<u>ce750Rec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
	posnBal	m	PosnBal
	dlvCurrAmnt	m	DivCurrAmnt
	dlvSetlmtAmnt	m	DivSetlmtAmnt
	trnValDat	m	ValueDat
	cashRefld	m	cashRefld
	sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt	m	Total per Curr Options
	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt	m	
	sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut	m	Total per Curr Futures
	sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut	m	
	<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
	currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member
Options	sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
	sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
	sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
	<u>ce750SumMbrLvlRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
	currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency per Member
Futures	sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
	sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt

sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
<u>ce750SumRecOpt</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFut</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals per Currency Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecOptUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Options
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt
<u>ce750SumRecFutUsd</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
currTypCod	m	Totals In USD Futures
sumCurrDivPayAmnt	m	DivPayAmnt
sumCurrDivRcvAmnt	m	DivRcvAmnt
sumCurrDivTotAmnt	m	DivTotAmnt

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE750.

4.4.6 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report lists exercised long positions and assigned short positions of stock options contracts. It contains information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by clearing member, currency, product type, exchange member and account type.</p> <p>There is also a list of delivery instructions resulting from the exercise process. It shows EUREX-CSD as the contracting party.</p> <p>The data is sorted by exchange member and underlying. Cash settlement only contains an amount when the payment is made in cash.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce770

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce770KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce770KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	ProdCurr
prodTypId	m	(XML only)
prodId	m	Product
undrLstClsPrc	m	UnderClose

ce770Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce770KeyGrp2

membExchIdCod	m	ExMbr
<u>ce770Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp3</u>		
accountName	m	Ac
<u>ce770Grp4</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp4</u>		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrlId	m	
<u>ce770Grp5</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp5</u>		
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlC
undrlsin	m	ISIN
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
<u>undrDecCodGrp</u>		
undrIdCod	m	Underlying
undrIdLngNam	m	
ctpyAcct	o	CtpyAcct
<u>ce770Grp6</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce770KeyGrp6</u>		
recTypCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce770Rec2ExAs</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
dlvClgHseTrnNo	o	DivIdNo
setlmtSecuQty	o	UnitsRec/Del

dlvSetlmtAmnt	o	SettlAmnt
cashSetlmtAmnt	o	CashSettlAmnt
settlDat	o	Settl Date
trdUnt	o	(XML only)
sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty	m	Account Total
sumAcctDlvSetlmtAmnt	m	
sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt	m	
sumMembSetlmtSecuQty	o	Member Total
sumMembDlvSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumProdSetlmtSecuQty	o	Product Total
sumProdDlvSetlmtAmnt	o	
sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt	o	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE770.

4.4.7 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information on exercised long positions and assigned short positions of options on futures. It provides information about the daily exercises and assignments in each series, arranged by exchange member, account type and underlying futures contract.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce771

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce771Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce771KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce771KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce771Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce771KeyGrp2

currTypCod	m	Currency
prodTypId	m	ProductType
accountName	m	Account

undrFutCntrlGrp, repeated 0 ... 1 times:

undrFutProdId	m	UnderlyingFutContract
undrFutExpMthDat	o	

undrFutExpYrDat	o	
undrFutCntrDat	m	
undrFutCntrMnemonic	m	
undrFutUniqueCntrId	m	
trdUnt	m	TradUnit
lstSetlmtPrc	m	LstSetlPrc
<u>ce771Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce771KeyGrp3</u>		
cntrClasCod	m	(XML only)
<u>ce771Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrlGrpSC7</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodId	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrpC7</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
buyCod	o	B
exerQty	o	Exerc
asgnQty	o	Assg
undrLngQty	o	FuturesCreationLong
undrShtQty	o	FuturesCreationShort
sumSrsSrsExerQty	o	Total per Class
sumSrsSrsAsgnQty	o	
sumSrsUndrLngQty	o	
sumSrsUndrShtQty	o	
sumUndrUndrLngQty	o	Total per Underlying
sumUndrUndrShtQty	o	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Descriptions	Page 206

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE771.

4.4.8 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

Description	<p>This C7 report provides information on deliveries resulting from notification or allocation notice (per reference number). The contracting party is listed for internal deliveries (either a DC Market Participant or a clearing member proprietary account).</p> <p>The contracting party is not displayed on the report for external deliveries that are carried out through the CSD.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.</p>
Frequency	Expiration date of physically settled futures.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce775

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce775Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce775KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce775Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce775KeyGrp1

currTypCod	m	Currency
------------	---	----------

ce775Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce775KeyGrp2

prodTypId	m	Product Type
-----------	---	--------------

cntrldFutGrpC7

prodId	m
cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o

cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
flxCntrSynProdId	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce775Grp3</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
<u>ce775KeyGrp3</u>		
isinCod	m	Deliverable Security
ctpyAcct	o	CtpyAcct
<u>ce775Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
membExchIdCodNotif	o	NotifMbr
accountNameNotif	o	Ac
trnQtyNotif	o	Contracts
membExchIdCodAllc	o	AllocMbr
accountNameAllc	o	Ac
trnQtyAllc	o	Contracts
netQty	o	NetQty
faceAmnt	o	Face Amount
invcAmnt	o	Invoice Amount
cshSetlmtAmnt	o	CashSettlAmnt
divTrnNo	o	DivTrnNo
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE775.

4.4.9 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

Description	This report lists the abandoned and unabandoned transactions for audit trailing. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce780

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ce780Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce780KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce780KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce780Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce780KeyGrp2

cntrldGrpSC7

cntrClasCod	o
prodld	m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat	o
cntrExpYrDat	o
cntrDat	m
cntrExpDat	m
cntrExercisePrice	o
flxCntrSynProdld	o

cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
settlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
uniqueCntrId	m	
<u>ce780Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
accountName	m	Ac
packageld	o	Unique Id for baskets
trnTim	m	Trn Time
trdr	o	Trader
membExchIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf Member
partIdCodObo	o	OnBehalf User
abdnTrnQty	m	Abandoned Qty
totAbdnTrnQty	m	Total Qty
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE780.

4.4.10 CE790 In-the-money Configuration

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to In-the-money parameter configuration for all members. It is arranged by clearing house, clearing member, exchange member and account name. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ce790

rptHdr

exchNam	m	
envText	m	
rptCod	m	
rptNam	m	
rptFlexKey	o	
membld	o	
membLglNam	o	
rptPrntEffDat	m	
rptPrntEffTim	o	
rptPrntRunDat	m	

ce790Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp

clgHseInd2	m	Clearing House
------------	---	----------------

ce790Grp1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp1

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp2

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

ce790Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

ce790Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ce790KeyGrp4

prodld	m	Product
currTypCod	m	Currency

ce790Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

memblId	o	Member
partIdCod	o	User ID
updDat	m	Upd Date
updTim	m	Upd Time
maintOperation	m	Operation
itmAmntConfig	m	
itmAmntConfigbef	m	

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CE790.

4.5 CI Intraday Reports

4.5.1 CI012 Account Statement

Description	<p>This C7 report lists the opening positions in the option series and futures for flexible and standard contracts, the daily position movements at a transaction level and the up to date positions in the individual accounts of the exchange member. For each transaction, the report contains the variation margin payments for futures contracts, the premiums on options calculated in the "traditional" way and the variation margins for "futures-style" settled options.</p> <p>The report displays detailed position data according to currency, account and product. Premiums and variation margins are added per series of an option class (Call/Put) or a futures contract. Totals are calculated per product and account in product currency.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>In addition the report contains information on flexible contracts.</p> <p>The report is available for EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Intraday.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ci012

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci012Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	CIMbr
--------------	---	-------

ci012Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	ExMbr
---------------	---	-------

ci012Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp2

currTypCod m Currency

ci012Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp3

accountName m Account

ci012Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp4

prodTypId m ProdType

prodId m Prod

prodExchAff o

ticSiz o Tick Size

ticVal o TickVal

ci012Grp5, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci012KeyGrp5

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o

prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o

cntrExpYrDat o

cntrDat m

cntrExpDat m

cntrExercisePrice o

flxCntrSynProdId o

cntrVersNo o

exerStylTyp o

settlTyp m

cntrTyp m

cntrFrequency m

cntrMnemonic m

uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o

lstSetlmtPrc_1 o SetlmPrc

currSetlmtPrc_1 o

secuTrdUntNo o TradingUnit

ci012Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

c7TransactionIdentificationGroup

TransactionId o

TransactionIdSuffix o

ParentTransactionId	o	
ParentTransactionIdSuffix	o	
relatedTransactionId	o	
positionId	m	
UTI	m	
trnDat	o	Transaction Date
trnTim	o	Transaction Time
trnDatCet	o	Transaction Date CET
trnTimCet	o	Transaction Time CET
buyCod	o	B
opnClsCod	o	O
trnLngQty	o	MovLng
trnShtQty	o	MovSht
netQty	o	NetQty
trnPrc	o	StlPrc/Prc
prmVmarAmnt	o	PremVarMar
mkToMktTick	o	Mk2Mkt
rateIdentifier	o	
residual	o	
prelimFlg	o	
ordOriginFirm	o	External Member
beneficiary	o	
membExchIdCod	o	Exchange Member
partIdCod	o	Participant
membExchIdCodObo	o	ExMbrObo
partIdCodObo	o	
trnTyp	o	TrnTyp
trnAdjStsCod	o	
trnHistInd	o	H
Text1	o	Text 1
Text2	o	Text 2
Text3	o	Text 3
firmTrdId	o	Members Own Reference ID
groupName	o	Group Name
groupId	o	Group ID
avgPrIndicator	o	Average Price Indicator
vbapAllocId	o	VBAP Allocation ID
prevGroupId	o	Previous Group ID
notVal	o	Notional value
feeldntCode	o	FeeldntCode

originTradingSystemData

origExchId	o	OrigExc
origTrdMatchId	o	
origTrdDat	o	OrigTrdDat
origTrdTim	o	OrigTrdTim
origTrdDatCet	o	OrigTrdDatCet
origTrdTimCet	o	OrigTrdTimCet
trdTyp	o	TrT
TrdPubInd	o	Deferred Publication Flag
origTradeId	o	
origClOrdId	o	
origRpdOrdNo	o	OrigRpdOrdNo
origOrderCategory	o	
origOrderType	o	
origMLegRptTyp	o	
origTotNumTrdRpts	o	
origStratInstrTyp	o	
origStrategyLinkId	o	
strategyType	o	Strategy Type
strategySubType	o	Strategy Sub Type
sumTrnLngQty	o	Total per Contract
sumTrnShtQty	o	
sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt	o	
sumProdPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Product
sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt	o	Total Per Account

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI012.

4.5.2 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

Description	This report lists the collateral transactions for the given business day. Displayed are transactions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ci720

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci720Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ci720KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

ci720Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci720KeyGrp1

poolId	m	Pool Id
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

ci720Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci720KeyGrp2

collPosId	m	Collateral Position ID
collType	m	Collateral Type
currTypCod	m	Currency
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id
seculd	o	Secu Id

colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
<u>ci720Rec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
collTrnId	m	Collateral Transaction ID
trnTyp	m	Transaction Type
trnValDat	m	Value Date
trnTim	m	TrnTime
trnDat	m	TrnDat
settledCollQty	m	Settled Collateral Quantity

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI720.

4.5.3 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Description	This report provides an hourly overview of the available collateral value on the collateral position level and of the total value aggregated on the pool level. The resulting excess or shortfall of collateral for every collateral pool is also displayed. Displayed are collateral positions related to the collateral pools for which the recipient of the report is a sponsor or owner. This report is available for collateral pool sponsors and collateral pool owners who are EUREX/ECAG or EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Hourly from 5:00 until 22:00 CE(S)T.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ci731

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ci731Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ci731KeyGrp

poolSponsor	m	Pool Sponsor
-------------	---	--------------

ci731Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

ci731KeyGrp1

poolld	m	Pool Id
poolUsage	m	Pool Usage
poolOwner	m	Pool Owner
poolCcy	m	Pool Currency

ci731Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

collPosld	m	Collateral Position ID
collType	m	Collateral Type
currTypCod	m	Currency
typeOfMoney	o	Type Of Money
isinCod	o	Security Id

secuId	o	Secu Id
colSecuName	o	Security Name
secuGrpCod	o	Security Group Code
CountryCode	o	Country Code
collLoc	o	Collateral Location
collRef	o	Collateral Reference
clientRefId	o	Client Reference ID
currentCollQty	m	CurrentQuantity
currentPosCollVal	m	CurrentPositionCollateralValue
currentPosCollValInPoolCcy	m	CollateralPositionCollateralValueInPool-
Currency		
totCollPoolValInPoolCcy	m	totalCollateralPoolValueInPoolCur-
rency		
collPoolExcessShortfall	m	poolExcessShortfall

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR CI731.

4.6 TA Trading Maintenance

4.6.1 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

Description	This report lists all active series (both options & futures) in all products available for the next business day. The report is available in xml- and csv-format.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for all members.
CRE Area	Public.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

ta711

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

ta711Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

ta711KeyGrp

prodId	m	Product
prodLngNam	m	Product Long Name
prodTypId	m	ProdType
productMIC	o	ProductMIC
uniqueProdId	m	UniqueProdId

ta711ProdRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

prodExchAff	o	
isinCod	m	ISIN
undrIsin	o	UndrISIN
stlCurrTypCod	m	StlCurr
currTypCod	m	PrdCurr
mgnStyle	m	Mgn

exerStylTyp	o	Exr
setlTypCod	m	Stl
finSetlmtTim	m	finStlTim
usTrdrFlg	m	Us
flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg	m	Flx
ticSiz	m	TicSiz
ticVal	m	TicVal
undrldCod	o	
preliminaryTradesAllowed	o	Preliminary Trades supported
<u>ta711CntrRec</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
<u>cntrldGrp</u>		
cntrClasCod	o	Contract
prodld	m	
<u>cntrDtlGrp</u>		
cntrExpMthDat	o	
cntrExpYrDat	o	
cntrDat	m	
cntrExpDat	m	
cntrExercisePrice	o	
flxCntrSynProdld	o	
cntrVersNo	o	
exerStylTyp	o	
setlTyp	m	
cntrTyp	m	
cntrFrequency	m	
cntrMnemonic	m	
cntrIdentEligibility	o	
uniqueCntrld	m	
cntrStsCod	m	Sts
lepoFlg	o	Lepo
trdUnt	m	TradUnit

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TA711.

4.7 TT Entitlement and Security

4.7.1 TT130 Risk Event Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt130

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt130Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt130KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt130Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt130KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt130Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt130StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

tt130StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time
membStopRlseInd	m	Action
usrldStopInit	m	Initiator
usrldStopConf	m	Confirmer
usrldStopMs	m	ExMbrObo

tt130RskLimGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Risk Limits
<u>tt130RskLimRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
mtnMbr	m	MtnMbr
affMbr	m	AffMbr
rskLimTyp	m	Typ
rskLimLvl	m	Lvl
currTypCod	m	Curr
trnDelay	o	Delay
ordrDelFlg	m	Del
rskLimMtnCod	m	Action
trnTim	o	Time
updDat	o	IstUpdDat
userId1	o	UserId
<u>tt130SlowButtGrp</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
descr1	o	Manual Member Slowdown
<u>tt130SlowButtRec</u> , repeated 1 ... variable times:		
trnTim	m	Time
membSlowRlseInd	m	Action
usrIdSlowInit	m	Initiator
usrIdSlowConf	m	Confirmer
usrIdSlowMs	m	ExMbrObo
trnDelay	o	Delay

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT130.

4.7.2 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

Description	This report contains details concerning risk protection limits, occurred Stop-Button and Slowdown-Button events and market maker protection events.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt131

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt131Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt131KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt131Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt131KeyGrp1

partldCod	o	Trader
-----------	---	--------

tt131Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt131StButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Stop-Button Actions
--------	---	---------------------

tt131StButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time
membStopRlseInd	m	Action
usrldStopInit	m	Initiator
usrldStopConf	m	Confirmer
usrldStopMs	m	ExMbrObo

tt131RskLimGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Risk Limits
--------	---	-------------

tt131RskLimRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

mtnMbr	m	MtnMbr
--------	---	--------

affMbr	m	AffMbr
rskLimTyp	m	Typ
rskLimLvl	m	Lvl
currTypCod	m	Curr
trnDelay	o	Delay
ordrDelFlg	m	Del
rskLimMtnCod	m	Action
trnTim	o	Time
updDat	o	IstUpdDat
usrId1	o	UserId

tt131SlowButtGrp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

descr1	o	Manual Member Slowdown
--------	---	------------------------

tt131SlowButtRec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

trnTim	m	Time
membSlowRlseInd	m	Action
usrIdSlowInit	m	Initiator
usrIdSlowConf	m	Confirmer
usrIdSlowMs	m	ExMbrObo
trnDelay	o	Delay

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT131.

4.7.3 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

Description	<p>This report shows all changes of the member product and member capacity assignments during the respective business day. Additionally, if the name of a capacity has been changed, the new capacity name will be provided in the report. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House.</p> <p>The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt721

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt721Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt721KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt721Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt721KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

tt721Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
Capacityld	m	Capacity ID
prodld	o	Product
UpdateCode	m	Update Code
updTim	m	Update Time
membExchldCodSec	m	Initiator
membExchldCodSecApp	o	Approver
partldCodSec	m	Initiator
partIDSodSECAApp	o	Approver

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Descriptions	Page 228

prvUpdDat

o previous Update

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT721.

4.7.4 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

Description	<p>This report shows the state of the member product and member capacity assignments effective on the next business day.</p> <p>This includes modifications created by a user or automatically in regards to: change in product assignment, new products, a modification of the product symbol, a product deletion, movement of a product between capacities, name change of a capacity, a clearer change. Changes can be triggered by a Clearing Member or the Clearing House.</p> <p>The report will include the information for the CM as well for the DC market participant.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt726

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt726Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt726KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt726Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt726KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Trading Member
---------------	---	----------------

tt726Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

CapacityNam	m	Capacity Name
Capacityld	m	Capacity ID
prodld	o	Product
sumMembldProdld	o	total Assigned product

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Descriptions	Page 230

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT726.

4.7.5 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes of each four-eye principle request of all users. For every four-eye principle action it will be checked whether the user has the right to initiate that action and also whether he/she requires approval from other user. It is arranged by clearing member and exchange member.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt750

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt750Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp

membClgldCod	m	Clearing Member
--------------	---	-----------------

tt750Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp1

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt750Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp2

fourEyesApprAct	m	Approval Action
currTypCod	m	Currency

tt750Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp3

accountName	m	AccountName
-------------	---	-------------

tt750Grp4, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt750KeyGrp4

cntrlGrpSC7

cntrClasCod o
prodId m

cntrDtlGrpC7

cntrExpMthDat o
cntrExpYrDat o
cntrDat m
cntrExpDat m
cntrExercisePrice o
flxCntrSynProdId o
cntrVersNo o
exerStylTyp o
settlTyp m
cntrTyp m
cntrFrequency m
cntrMnemonic m
uniqueCntrlId m

packageld o Unique ID for baskets

tt750Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

TransactionId o Transaction ID
allocationId o AllocationID
fourEyesStatus m 4 EP Status
trnQty o Transaction Quantity
trnLngQty o Transfer Long Quantity
trnShtQty o Transfer Short Quantity
membExchldCodTo o CpExc

initiatorGrp, repeated 1 times:

usrldFourEyeInit m Initiator
trnDat m Approval Date
trnTim m Approval Time

approverGrp, repeated 1 times:

usrldFourEyeAppr m Approver
partldCodObo o On Behalf of Participant ID
membExchldCodObo o On Behalf of Participant ID
trnDat o Approval Date
trnTim o Approval Time

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT750.

4.7.6 TT760 User Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings and role assignments of all active users of particular participant. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt760

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt760Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt760Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time

tt760Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp2

partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt760Grp3, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt760KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
usrLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date

tt760UserRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date
<u>tt760UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o	Last Privilege Update Date
<u>tt760UserRec3</u> , repeated 1 times:		
qcFlag	m	Qualified Clearer Flag
lastQcUpdDat	o	Last QC Flag Update Date

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT760.

4.7.7 TT761 User Entitlement Changes

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in entitlement settings and role assignments of all users belonging to a particular participant for the current reporting period, i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles, changes in effective entitlement settings or Qualified Clearer (.QC.) flag value.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt761

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt761Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt761Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt761Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp2

partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt761Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp3

usrLgn	m	User Login Name
--------	---	-----------------

tt761Grp4, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt761KeyGrp4

trnDat	m	Transaction Date
--------	---	------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmbL	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
apprUsrLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbL	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmbL	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
usrResnForChang	m	Reason For Change related to User
<u>tt761UserRec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescriptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt761UserRec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privlgeId	o	Privilege ID
privlgeDescriptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
<u>tt761UserRec3</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
qcFlag	o	Qualified Clearer Flag
<u>tt761UserRec4</u> , repeated 0 ... 1 times:		
entUsrStatus	o	Entitlement User Status

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT761.

4.7.8 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

Description	This C7 report will contain the latest snapshot of entitlement settings for particular participant. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt762

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt762Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt762KeyGrp

clgHseSmbI	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt762Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt762KeyGrp1

mktSmbI	m	Market Symbol
asOnDat	m	Transaction Date
asOnTim	m	Transaction Time

tt762Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt762KeyGrp2

partSmbI	m	Participant Symbol
rolAssgnReq	m	Role Assignment Required
partLastModDat	o	Last Modified Date

tt762PartRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
lastRolUpdDat	o	Last Role Update Date

tt762PartRec2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

privlgeld	o	Privilege ID
privlgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator
lastPrivUpdDat	o	Last Privilege Update Date

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT762.

4.7.9 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in the entitlement settings of particular participant for the current reporting period i.e. assignment/ de-assignment of roles and modification of maximum rights of the participant.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt763

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt763Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp

clgHseSmb1	m	Clearing House Symbol
------------	---	-----------------------

tt763Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp1

mktSmb1	m	Market Symbol
---------	---	---------------

tt763Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp2

partSmb1	m	Participant Symbol
----------	---	--------------------

tt763Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt763KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date
trnTim	m	Transaction Time
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
initrPartSmb1	m	Initiator Participant Symbol

apprUserLgn	o	Approver User Login Name
apprPartSmbI	o	Approver Participant Symbol
fourEyesIndictr	o	4 EP Indicator
partResnForChang	m	Reason For Change related to Participant

tt763PartRec1, repeated 0 ... variable times:

rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type

tt763PartRec2, repeated 0 ... variable times:

privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator

tt763PartRec3, repeated 1 times:

entPartStatus	o	Entitlement Participant Status
---------------	---	--------------------------------

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT763.

4.7.10 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

Description	<p>This C7 report will be used to trace changes in status of each four-eye request initiated by/acted upon user of a participant or on the participant itself in Entitlement Service. Four-eye life cycle where a user of the participant was involved but initiating user belongs to another participant will also be reported.</p> <p>The report is available in xml- and csv-format.</p> <p>The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members and EEX/ECC Members.</p>
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for clearing and trading members.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt764

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLgINam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt764Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp

clgHseSmbld	m	Clearing House Symbol
-------------	---	-----------------------

tt764Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp1

mktSmbld	m	Market Symbol
----------	---	---------------

tt764Grp2, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp2

fourEyesIndictr	m	four-eye Indicator
entActivity	m	Activity
partSmbld	m	Participant Symbol
usrLgn	o	User Login Name

tt764Grp3, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt764KeyGrp3

trnDat	m	Transaction Date
--------	---	------------------

trnTim	m	Transaction Time
fourEyesStatus	m	four-eye Status
fourEyesResnForChang	m	Reason For Change
prntfourEyesIndictr	o	Parent four-eye Indicator
initrPartSmb1	m	Initiator Participant Symbol
initrUsrLgn	o	Initiator User Login Name
onBhalfUsrLgn	o	On Behalf User Login Name
onBhalfPartSmb1	o	On Behalf Participant Symbol
<u>tt764Rec1</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
rolDescrptn	o	Role Description
activityTyp	o	Activity Type
<u>tt764Rec2</u> , repeated 0 ... variable times:		
privIgeld	o	Privilege ID
privIgeDescrptn	o	Privilege Description
entitlmntLvl	o	Entitlement Level
acctOwnr	o	Account Owner
acctName	o	Account Name
ownrshpIndictr	o	Ownership Indicator

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT764.

4.7.11 TT770 Password Change

Description	This C7 report provides an overview of all changes to password changes for all members. It is arranged by exchange member and trader. The report is available in xml- and csv-format. The report is available for EUREX/ECAG Members.
Frequency	Daily.
Availability	This report is available for trading members only.

XML Report Structure

M/O Text Report Heading

tt770

rptHdr

exchNam	m
envText	m
rptCod	m
rptNam	m
rptFlexKey	o
membld	o
membLglNam	o
rptPrntEffDat	m
rptPrntEffTim	o
rptPrntRunDat	m

tt770Grp, repeated 0 ... variable times:

tt770KeyGrp

membExchldCod	m	Exchange Member
---------------	---	-----------------

tt770Grp1, repeated 1 ... variable times:

tt770KeyGrp1

partldCod	m	User ID
-----------	---	---------

tt770Rec, repeated 1 ... variable times:

secuAdminCod	m	Updating User
updDat	m	Upd Date
updTim	m	Upd Time
prvUpdDat	m	Previous Update
maintOperation	m	Operation

Text Report Structure

NOTE : NO TEXT VERSION OF REPORT AVAILABLE FOR TT770.

5 Introduction to Report Tag Descriptions

This is a description of the tags of XML reports. An overview of the tag descriptions is given first.

5.1 Tag Characteristics

The characteristics of each tag are detailed giving the following information.

Description	A short description of the tag’s functional meaning.
Format	Defines the format and size of the tag. <i>Table 5.1</i> describes common formats for tags.

Format	Description	Example
alphanumeric n	Text of maximal length n, stored as string.	A tag with format “alphanumeric 6” may contain the values “TRD001” or “ABC” or “.”.
numeric n [, m]	Number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format “numeric 5, 2” might contain the values “314.15” or “3.14” or “0.00”.
numeric signed n [, m]	Signed number with n significant digits and, if given, precision m. The number is stored as a string prefixed with the “+” or “-” sign and containing the decimal point if applicable.	A tag with format “numeric signed 5, 2” may contain the values “+314.15” or “+3.14” or “-314.15” or “+0.00”.
DateFormat	Date, stored as a string in the format CCYY-MM-DD	A DateFormat tag may contain the value “2005-03-28”.
TimeFormat	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value “23:59:59.99”
TimeFormat18	Time, stored as a string in the format hh:mm:ss.cc.ccc.ccc	A TimeFormat tag may contain the value “23:59:59.999.999”

Table 5.1 - Tag Formats

Valid Values	Some tags have a predefined limited set of values they may contain.
Decodes	The decoded literals belonging to the valid values constants as used in the generic text reports.
Descriptions	A short description of the value’s functional meaning.
Where used	A reference to the XML reports which contain this tag in their structure.

5.2 Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

The following table describes XSD data type and schema representation with example values.

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
alphanumeric n	alphanumeric 6	string	Data type is String and maxLength value is 6	<pre><xs:simpleType name="alphanumeric_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains alphanumeric string. The maximum number of characters allowed for this field is 6. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:string"> <xs:maxLength value="6" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>
numeric n	numeric 8	integer	Data type is integer and totalDigits value is 8	<pre><xs:simpleType name="numeric_unsigned_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains numeric value and it can hold values between 0 and 99999999. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:integer"> <xs:totalDigits value="8" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n	numeric signed 8	integer	Data type is integer and totalDigits value is 9	<pre><xs:simpleType name="numeric_signed_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains signed numeric value and it can hold values between -99999999 and 99999999. Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:integer"> <xs:totalDigits value="9" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>
numeric n, m	numeric 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is decimal , fractionalDigits value is 2 and totalDigits value is 9	<pre><xs:simpleType name="decimal_unsigned_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The field contains unsigned decimal values and it can hold values between 0 and 9999999.99. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"> <xs:fractionDigits value="2"/> <xs:totalDigits value="9" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
numeric signed n, m	numeric signed 9, 2	Decimal	Data type is decimal , fractionalDigits value is 2 and totalDigits value is 10	<pre><xs:simpleType name="decimal_signed_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>The field contains signed decimal values and it can hold values between -9999999.99 and 9999999.99. Note: prefix + sign is not added for positive numbers. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:decimal"> <xs:fractionDigits value="2"/> <xs:totalDigits value="10" /> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>
DateFormat	DateFormat	date	Data type is date	<pre><xs:simpleType name="Date_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains date in the format 2022-08-21. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:date"> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>

Format	Example Report field Definition	XSD Data type	XSD Schema	Example Schema
TimeFormat	TimeFormat	time	Data type is time	<pre><xs:simpleType name="Time_field"> <xs:annotation> <xs:documentation>This field contains time in the format 13:52:45.22. </xs:documentation> </xs:annotation> <xs:restriction base="xs:time"> </xs:restriction> </xs:simpleType></pre>

Table 5.2 - Tag XSD Data Type and Schema notation

6 XML Report Tag Descriptions

The following sections provide specific information on XML Report tags.

6.1 abdnQty

Description	This field contains abandoned quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise for the respective option series.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.2 abdnTrnQty

Description	This field contains the abandoned transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts excluded from automatic exercise.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

6.3 acctName

Description	This field indicates the name of an account or account group on which the privilege is applicable.
Format	alphanumeric 32
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT762 Participant Entitlement Status TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.4 acctOwnr

Description	This field specifies the participant symbol of the account owner
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT761 User Entitlement Changes TT762 Participant Entitlement Status TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.5 accountDescr

Description	This field indicates the account description.
Format	alphanumeric 255
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance

6.6 accountName

Description	This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner.
Format	alphanumeric 32
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CB790 Premium Information CB795 Variation Margin Information

CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.7 accountNameAllc

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will receive the allocated contracts.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.8 accountNameNotif

Description This field contains the descriptive name of the account defined by the account owner, who will deliver the notified contracts.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.9 accountSubType

Description This field describes the account sub type.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Agent		Agent
Market Maker		Market Maker
Proprietary		Proprietary

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.10 accountType

Description This field describes the account type.

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Root		Root
House		House
Client		Client

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.11 acctNameTo

Description This field contains the account name of the receiving member.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.12 acctSegrTyp

Description Segregation type of the account

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NOSA		Net Omnibus Segregated Account
GOSA		Gross Omnibus Segregated Account
ICM		Individual Clearing Model

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.13 acctTyp

Description Account classification

Format alphanumeric 8

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Direct		
Indirect		

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.14 acctTyp36Grp

Description This field contains the account type group, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.15 acctTypCod

Description This field contains the account type code, which gives the type of trading account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Agent account
G		Giveup account
M		Market Maker account
P		Proprietary account

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

6.16 acctTypFlexible

Description This field contains the Flexible Account Structure name, which is the member's account in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.17 acctTypGrp

Description This field contains the account type, which is the member's account (position/transaction account) in which the transaction is executed.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
AA	AA	Agent Accounts AA
A	A	Agent Accounts
AL	All	All Accounts
G1	G1 A1)	Pre-Designated Give-Up (actually booked to
G2	G2	Designated Give-Up (actually booked to A1)
M	M	Market Maker Accounts
M1	M1	Market Maker Account M1
M2	M2	Market Maker Account M2
P	P	Proprietary Accounts
P1	P1	Proprietary Account P1
P2	P2	Proprietary Account P2
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts
TT	Tot	Total Accounts

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.18 acctTypGrpX

Description This field indicates the account type group. For valid values refer to section acctTypGrp.

Format alphanumeric 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.19 acrlnt

Description	This field contains the accrued interest on a bond since last coupon date.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.20 actingMarket

Description	This term refers to the clearing licence granted by a Clearing House for a particular Registered Participant. It shows all the markets in which an RP can act.
Format	alphanumeric 30

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
ETD_EUREX		Eurex Derivatives for Eurex
FWB		FWB
OTC_FX_XCCY		OTC FX and OTC XCCY Transactions
OTC_INTEREST_RATE		OTC Interest Rate
REPO		Repo
SEC_LENDING		Securities Lending
SEC_LENDING_LICENSE_HOLDER		Securities Lending License Holder (buy side client)
SPECIFIC_REPO_LICENSE		Specific Repo License (buy side client)
EEX_AUC		EEX_AUC for Auctioneer
EEX_SMO		EEX_SMO for Spot Market member only
ETD_EEX		Eurex Derivatives for EEX

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 258

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.21 actingMarketStatus

Description This refers to the assignment status of acting market assigned to the position account.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Active		
Inactive		
Pending Activation		
Pending Inactivation		

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.22 activityTyp

Description This field indicates the operation performed during Role De-/Assignment

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Assign		Assign
De-assign		De-assign

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.23 actSettIDat

Description Date of the actual settlement (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.24 addInfo

Description This field contains the additional info.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.25 addTxt

Description This field contains the additional Text.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

6.26 adjExchRat

Description The field contains the adjusted exchange rate, which is used to convert from margin class currency to clearing currency.

Format numeric 11, 6

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.27 affMbr

Description This field contains the affected member ID.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.28 aggAmntToDate

Description This field contains the aggregated sum of daily interest amounts from the beginning of the month to Date.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.29 aggOvrUdr

Description This field contains the Aggregated over or under collateralization value.

Format numeric signed 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.30 aggQty

Description Quantity of transaction, aggregated number of partial executions or surplus information records.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.31 allocationId

Description Unique process ID of the allocation.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.32 amntAud

Description This field contains the amount in AUD.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.33 amntCHF

Description This field contains the amount in CHF.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.34 amntCrd

Description Amount to be credited to the CM for the trade. A CM can be credited with fines over dividend payment.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.35 amntDbt

Description Amount to be debited from the CM for the trade.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.36 amntEUR

Description This field contains the Amount in EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.37 amntGBP

Description This field contains the Amount in GBP

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.38 amntJPY

Description This field contains the amount in JPY.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.39 amntNzd

Description This field contains the amount in NZD.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.40 amntUsd

Description This field contains the Amount in USD

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.41 apprPartSmbI

Description This field indicates the participant of user who approved the entitlement setting changes (in case of four-eye Processing).

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.42 apprUserLgn

Description This field indicates the user who approved the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.43 appStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the allocation request for the party with the respective party role.

Format alphanumeric 12

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
not approved		
approved		
rejected		
cancelled		

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.44 artCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the Artificial Cash Call amount for corresponding Credit.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.45 artDebAmnt

Description This field contains the Artificial Cash Withdrawal amount for corresponding Debit.

Format numeric 15, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 265

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.46 asgnQty

Description This field contains the number of assigned contracts.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.47 asOnDat

Description This field indicates the date on which snapshot was taken.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.48 asOnTim

Description This field indicates the time at which snapshot was taken.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.49 assAlloc

Description This field contains the Assumed Allocation value.

Format numeric 15, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 266

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.50 autoCloseOut

Description This field indicates, whether the automatic close-out is to be applied to the given account.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes	Apply Automatic Close-out
N	No	Do not apply Automatic Close-out

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.51 avgPrIndicator

Description This field provides the average price indicator of the transaction associated with a value based average pricing group.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
3		VBAP - Original transaction
11		VBAP - Off-set transaction
12		VBAP - System calculated transaction
13		VBAP - Tailor-made transaction
14		VBAP - System generated transaction

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 267

6.52 baseCurrency

Description	This field contains the Base Currency
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.53 beneficiary

Description	This field contains a reference number agreed between the Eurex exchange participant and its external cooperation partner from different exchange, used in selected cooperation links such as with KRX.
Format	alphanumeric 9
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.54 bfrAfrDec

Description	This field contains before after decode, which indicates whether the given transaction details are before or after the capital adjustment.	
Format	alphanumeric 6	
<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
BEFORE		Before
AFTER		After
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview	

6.55 billDat

Description	This field indicates the billing date on which the service was actually provided.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.56 billMonth

Description	This field indicates Billing Month on which the service was actually provided.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.57 billTotal

Description	This field provides the penalty amount converted from penalty currency into billing currency.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

6.58 billTyp

Description	This field displays the billing type.
Format	alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CASH	for trades of surplus /gross	
INFO	for trades of offsetting block	
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines	

6.59 bldngBlkTyp

Description	This field shows the building block types and descriptions for totals per fee type.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CB169 LP Rebates

6.60 blngldCod

Description	This field contains the Billing ID of the customer.
Format	alphanumeric 32
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.61 buyCod

Description	This field contains the buy code, which indicates whether the transaction is a buy or sell of a contract.
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Buy	
S	Sell	
P	Payr	
R	Recr	

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.62 calcModel

Description This field indicates the LSOC calculation model.

Format alphanumeric 60

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
W	With Excess	
O	Without Excess	

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.63 calDat

Description This field contains the number of days for fee calculation.

Format numeric 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 271

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.64 CapacityId

Description This field contains the technical ID of the capacity.

Format numeric 19

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

6.65 CapacityNam

Description This field contains the name of the capacity.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

6.66 cashCollAmntClear

Description This field contains the Cash collateral amount in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.67 cashRatePrct

Description This field shows the cash ratio in percentage to cover the margin requirements.

Format numeric 5, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 272

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.68 cassTrnAccRef

Description This field contains the identification of the CASS Client Transaction Account (CTA), i.e. multiple collateral pools can be combined in one CASS CTA

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.69 cCorpFlag

Description This field indicates whether the report contains only data of CCorp members.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.70 ccpSettlAcct

Description This field provides the settlement account number of the CCP/SCS.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

6.71 ccpSettlLocat

Description	This field provides the central securities depository where the CCP settlement account is located.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

6.72 ccyPair

Description	This field contains the Currency Pair.
Format	alphanumeric 6
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.73 clgHseInd2

Description	This field contains the clearing house ID.
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CA770 Account Maintenance CE790 In-the-money Configuration

6.74 clgHseInd7

Description	Clearing House Id Code
Format	alphanumeric 12
Where used:	CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.75 clgHseSmbI

Description This field indicates to which clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		ECAG
2		ECAL

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.76 clgMembCurrTypCod

Description This field contains the clearing member currency type code according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.77 clientRefId

Description For security collateral, this field contains the reference used in case of asset tagging, i.e. multiple pools serviced by a single CSD account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.78 clntSegTyp

Description This field shows the client segregation type of the legal owner.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.79 clrCurrTypCod

Description This field specifies the Clearing currency type according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.80 clsAdjQty

Description This field contains closing adjustment quantity, which is the number of position close adjustments exceeding the zero cost quantity. A late closing fee is levied on these.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.81 cntrClasCod

Description This field contains the option class code, which indicates whether it is a Call or Put option.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Call	
P	Put	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.82 cntrDat

Description The contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific contract refers to.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 277

CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.83 cntrExercisePrice

Description This field contains the Exercise price for an options contract .

Format numeric 19, 6

Where used:

CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.84 **cntrExpDat**

Description This field indicates expiration date of the contract.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.85 **cntrExpDayDat**

Description This field indicates the expiration day of the contract.

Format numeric 2

Where used:

- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.86 cntrExpMthDat

Description This field indicates the expiration month of the contract.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.87 cntrExpYrDat

Description This field indicates the expiration year of the contract.

Format numeric 4

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.88 cntrFaceVal

Description This field contains the face value of the contract.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.89 cntrFrequency

Description This field indicates whether the contract Frequency is Daily, Weekly, Monthly, EndOfMonth or Flexible contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Daily	
W	Weekly	
M	Monthly	
F	Flex	
E	EndOfMonth	

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.90 cntrIdentEligibility

Description This field indicates how the contract can be identified uniquely.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	Contract Month Year	
2	Expiration Date	
3	Contract Date	

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.91 cntrMltp

Description This field contains the contract multiplier

Format numeric 18, 6

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.92 cntrMnemonic

Description The Contract Mnemonic represents the key fields of a Contract in a string form. It contains the following key Contract attributes which identify a contract uniquely, separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Contract Type, Contract Date, Settlement Type, Exercise Style, C/P Indicator, Strike Price and Contract Version Number. Examples: OGBL SI 20210326 PS AM C 150.00 0, FDAX SI 20210319 CS, F1BY SI 20211220 PS, AXA FI 20221216 CS AM P 17.00 0, FDAX FI 20210319 PS. Key words definition: SI - Standard Instrument (Regular Contract), FI - Flexible Instrument (Flexible Contract), CS - Cash Settlement, PS - Physical Settlement (Non-Cash), EU - European Exercise Style (Options) and AM - American Exercise Style (Options). The content of this field may change in exceptional circumstances. These include among others - Corporate Actions, which change the contained strike price or changes of the Trading Calendar, which might change the contained contract date.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.93 **cntrPerUntInAmnt**

Description This field contains the in-the-money (positive) or out-of-the-money (negative) amount per unit.

Format numeric signed 11, 5

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.94 **cntrSettlDat**

Description Date of the contractual Settlement (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.95 cntrStsCod

Description This field contains the contract status code, which indicates its availability for trading.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.96 cntrTyp

Description This field represents if the contract is Regular Contract or Flexible Contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R	Regular	
F	Flexible	

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.97 cntrTypCod

Description This field contains the contract type code.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.98 cntrVersNo

Description This field indicates the contract version number. This field is valid for options only. The version number of the contract is increased by 1 for each capital adjustment on the product.

Format numeric 1

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.99 collGrpLimFact

Description This field contains the limit factor used by Eurex to cut value of collateral deposits in a security type, before considering them for fulfilling margin requirement. Limit factor depends on the security group and its volatility.

Format numeric 8, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.100 collLoc

Description For security collateral, this field contains the CSD ID. For claim collateral, this field contains the triparty collateral management system.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.101 collPoolExcessShortfall

Description This field contains the amount of collateral excess or shortfall for the collateral pool concerned. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency.

Format numeric signed 19, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 287

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.102 collPosId

Description This field contains the collateral position ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.103 collRef

Description For security collateral, this field contains the collateral account. For claim collateral, this field contains the Claim ID.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.104 collSrpl

Description This field contains the collateral surplus allocated to the collateral pool.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.105 collStsCod

Description This field indicates the status of the collateral transaction done on current day.

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
PA	Pending Approval	
BR	Balance Reduced	
CF	Confirmed	
DL	Deleted	
PE	Pending Eurex	
BL	Blocked	
PC	Pending Confirmation	
RJ	Rejected	
CL	Cancelled	
EN	Entered	
PS	Partially Settled	
SE	Sent	
PD	Pending Value Date	
PN	Pending Nightly Processing	

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.106 collTrnId

Description This field contains the collateral transaction ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.107 collType

Description This field contains the type of provided collateral in a collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash	
S	Security	
X	Claim	

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.108 collVal

Description This field contains the collateral value of the given security types.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.109 collValBond

Description This field contains the value of bond collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.110 collValCash

Description This field contains the value of cash collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.111 colValCtgCurr

Description This field contains the value of collateral deposits of given security type, calculated in clearing member currency.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.112 colValEff

Description This field contains the effective value of collateral deposits, which is the minimum of the limit and the actual collateral deposits.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.113 colValStock

Description This field contains the value of stock collateral deposits for the given pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.114 colSecuName

Description This field contains the collateral security name.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 291

6.115 combTypCod

Description	This field contains the Combination type.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.116 convFact

Description	This field contains the conversion factor, which is used to equalize for the difference in issue terms between the notional bond and the real bond eligible for delivery. It is used to calculate the final delivery price.
Format	numeric 7, 6
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.117 CountryCode

Description	This field contains the country code (Alpha-2); it is only contained for external securities.
Format	alphanumeric 2
Where used:	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.118 cpnRat

Description	This field contains the coupon rate, which is the yearly rate of interest a bond receives on its face value.
Format	numeric 6, 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 292

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.119 crosMargId

Description This field shows the Cross Margin Identifier.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.120 csdId

Description This field contains the Central Securities Depository (CSD) ID.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.121 cshAcctCod

Description This field contains the cash account code, which indicates the type of coverage for which the deposited collateral is used.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	COMPANY CAPITAL	
F	CLEARING FUND	
I	INTRADAY	
M	MARGIN	
P	PREFUNDING	
O	OVERNIGHT	

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.122 cshAcctNo7

Description Cash Account Number

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used:

- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.123 cshCollAmnt

Description This field contains the cash collateral amount pledged against any margin requirements.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.124 cshInstId7

Description CashInstrucionID

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

6.125 cshLocKeyCod7

Description Cash Location Key Code

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.126 cshRefCod7

Description Cash Reference Code

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.127 cshRefld

Description This field will contain a reference id which would be used to map a cash transaction to a particular member position.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.128 cshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the cash settlement amount to be credited (positive) or debited (negative amount) due to exercise/assignment resp. notification/allocation of positions.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.129 cshStatus

Description Instruction or transaction Status

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Confirmed		The instruction is settled and confirmed.
Pending		Instruction waiting for confirmation
Original		Transaction(s) is/are reported first time.
Rereported		Transaction(s) is/are reported second time.

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

6.130 cshStlRun7

Description Cash Settlement Run

Format alphanumeric 10

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NTP		Night time processing
ADD1		Additional run 1
DTP1		Day time processing 1
DTP2		Day time processing 2
DTP3		Day time processing 3
DTP4		Day time processing 4
DTP5		Day time processing 5
DTP6		Day time processing 6
MISC		miscellaneous run

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.131 ctpyAcct

Description This field contains the CSD-account number of the counterparty, which is used by the CCP for security related transactions of the member. As Eurex Clearing is the central counterparty to every transaction it's Eurex' CSD number that appears here.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.132 currentCollQty

Description This field contains the current quantity of collateral in a collateral position.

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.133 currentPosCollVal

Description	This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut).
Format	numeric 19, 2
Where used:	CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.134 currentPosCollValInPoolCcy

Description	This field contains the current market value of a collateral position adjusted by the evaluation factor (1-haircut). The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.
Format	numeric 19, 2
Where used:	CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.135 currSetlmtPrc_1

Description	This field contains the current settlement price of a contract.
Format	numeric 9, 5
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.136 currTypCod

Description	This field indicates the currency in which transactions will be settled. The currency code is based on the ISO standard.
Format	alphanumeric 3

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition
- CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
- CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
- CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
- CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
- CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder

CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.137 custTextX

Description This field contains the free-format text provided by the member, which is used for the member internal usage to refer to their customer.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.138 custTyp

Description This field shows the custody type.

Format alphanumeric 7

Where used:

- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.139 custTypFlg

Description This field shows the custody type NCSC-T -FLAG, yes or no.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.140 dailyTransLimitPerMemProd

Description This field contains the Daily transaction limit per member and product.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.141 date

Description This field contains the date of transaction, which will be in generic date format.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.142 datNotif

Description This field contains the date of issue of a Notification of Fees.

Format DateFormat

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 301

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.143 dayMat

Description Days to maturity referring the number of days between maturity date and the greater of the novation or effective/start date.

Format numeric 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.144 dayNo

Description This field indicates the number of days between the contractual settlement date of the front and the term leg of the Repo.

Format numeric 7

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.145 defaultPoolId

Description This field contains the name of the default margin collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.146 delvId

Description This field shows the corresponding delivery ID of a trade.

Format alphanumeric 16

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 302

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.147 descr1

Description This field contains the description of the data in the report, which clearly demarcates different sections of the report.

Format alphanumeric 130

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.148 dlvClgHseTrnNo

Description This field contains the delivery clearing house transaction number.

Format numeric 7

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.149 dlvCurrAmnt

Description This field contains the delivery amount in the delivery currency.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.150 dlvCurrTypCod

Description	This field contains delivery currency type code, which is the currency for payments at delivery and final settlement.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.151 dlvDat

Description	This field provides the delivery date.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

6.152 dlvDueDat

Description	This field contains the delivery due date of the collateral, for which a transaction is entered or modified in the current day.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.153 dlvSetlmtAmnt

Description	This field contains the delivery settlement amount that a member receives (positive amount) or has to pay (negative amount).
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.154 dlvTrnNo

Description This field indicates the delivery transaction number, which is a reference number assigned for deliveries resulting from notification or allocation.

Format numeric 6

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.155 dlyFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the daily cash service fee amount charged to the member on its cash collateral deposits. Not a positive number.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.156 dlyIntAmnt

Description This field contains the daily interest earned by a member on its cash collateral deposits. It is the sum of the dlyIntErnAmnt and the dlyFeeAmnt.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.157 dlyIntErnAmnt

Description This field contains the net daily interest amount earned by the member on its cash collateral deposits before cash handling fee amount is deducted.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.158 ecbExchRat

Description This field contains the ECB exchange rate.

Format numeric 12, 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.159 entActivity

Description This field specifies the activity for which the four-eye request is pending.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Role Assignment Maintenance
3		Max Rights Maintenance
4		User Entitlement Maintenance
5		User Clone From One Participant To Another
	Participant	
6		User Creation
7		User Deletion

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.160 entitmntLvl

Description This field specifies to which extend the assigned privilege can be executed by the participant/ user.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
0	no entitlement level defined, meaning entitlement level of parent account group applies (if applicable)	explicitly no entitlement to execute the specific privilege
1	entitlement to execute the specific privilege is given to a certain extent (relevant in the context of four-eye processing)	
2	entitlement to execute the specific privilege is given to a certain extent (relevant in the context of four-eye processing)	
3	entitlement to execute the specific privilege is given to a certain extent (relevant in the context of four-eye processing)	

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.161 entPartStatus

Description This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the participant for which entitlement settings have been changed

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.162 entUsrStatus

Description This field contains the changed .entitlement specific status. of the user

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Active
I		Inactive

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

6.163 envText

Description This field describes from which technical environment the report comes from.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Acceptance
S		Simulation
P		Production

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CA770 Account Maintenance
CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.164 equalPmt

Description	Contains the equalization payment on position level along with the re-booking of the position (trnTyp 118). Field can contain a zero equalization amount and is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.165 exchldCod

Description	This field indicates the ID of the relevant exchange.
Format	alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
XEUR		Eurex
XEEX		EEX
XETR		Xetra
XFRA		Boerse Frankfurt
XSWX		Swiss Exchange
XEUB		Eurex Bonds
XISX		International Securities Exchange
XEPD		EEX Power Derivatives
XEEM		EEX Emission Products
XEGX		EEX Gas Products
XKFE		Korea Exchange
XTAF		Taiwan Exchange
MKTW		MarkitWire
XEUM		Eurex Repo SecLend Market
PIRM		Pirum Systems Limited
SLXT		SL-x Trading Europe Ltd

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.166 **exchNam**

Description This field contains the exchange name.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CCP		CCP
EUREX		Eurex
EEX		EEX

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CB790 Premium Information
- CB795 Variation Margin Information
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD030 Security Expiration
- CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
- CD033 Collateral Composition

CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.167 **exchRat5**

Description	This field contains the exchange rate.
Format	numeric 9, 5

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 313

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.168 **exchRatRed**

Description This field contains the exchange rate reduced to 3 decimals.

Format numeric 11, 3

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.169 **exerQty**

Description This field contains the number of exercised contracts.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.170 **exerStylTyp**

Description This field indicates the exercise style of the option, which determines when the option can be exercised by the option holder.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		American
E		European

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.171 faceAmnt

Description This field contains the face amount, which is the nominal value of bonds that a member receives (positive amount) or has to deliver (negative amount). For shares it is the number of units.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.172 fcmBuffer

Description This field contains the FCM (Futures Commission Merchant) Buffer value.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.173 fee

Description This field contains the fee fixed.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.174 feeAdjInd

Description This field indicates whether the fee adjustment is manually entered.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Manually entered
N		Origin
X		Manually entered

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.175 feeAftGivSavReb

Description This field contains the fee after given savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.176 feeAftSavReb

Description This field contains the fee after savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.177 feeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee amount for the contract.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.178 feeCalcLog

Description This field contains the fee calculation logic

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.179 feeCalcTim

Description This field contains the time from when the positions of the previous day are subject to late closing fee. Currently, the value of this field is 13:30 (1:30 p.m.) CET.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.180 feeCalcTimLG

Description This field indicates whether the fee is calculated before or after the fee calculation time.

Format alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 317

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.181 feeCapAmnt

Description This field contains the refund amount.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.182 feeCshBalAmnt

Description This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the end of the day. It determines the credit balance for the cash service fee calculation.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.183 feeGrp

Description Name of the fee group.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.184 feeIdntCode

Description This field provides the Fee Identification Code associated with the transaction.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.185 feelndCatAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of fee per fee category.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.186 feelndCatTyp

Description This field contains the fee name.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.187 feelndTyp

Description This field contains the fee name.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.188 feeNam

Description This field contains the cash service fee name.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.189 feeOverl

Description This field contains the fee overall.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.190 feeRatPct

Description This field contains the rate (percentage) of the cash service fee.

Format numeric signed 8, 5

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.191 feeReb

Description This field contains the transaction fee per record, manual adjusted fee of rebate (incentives) or manually entered.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.192 feeTotal

Description Total fee per price basis.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.193 feeTypCodX

Description This field contains the Fee Type Text.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.194 feeTypNam

Description This field contains the fee type name.

Format alphanumeric 40

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 321

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

6.195 feeVar

Description This field contains the fee variable.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.196 feeVol

Description Fixed clearing fee amount or capped variable clearing fee amount per XETR/XFRA trader.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.197 finSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the final settlement amount per option series/futures contract per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.198 finSetlmtPrc

Description This field contains the final settlement price of the contract after expiration of a series.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.199 finSetlmtTim

Description This field indicates the final settlement time at the expiration day.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.200 firmTrdId

Description Members own reference ID for basket trades.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB715 Average Pricing
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.201 flexIdCod

Description This field contains the Flexible Contracts ID.

Format alphanumeric 12

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 323

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.202 flxCntrSynProId

Description This field contains a synthetic product ID for flexible contracts. It is derived from regular product ID by configuring it according to the settlement type and exercise type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.203 flxCntrTrdAllwdFlg

Description This field indicates whether flexible contract trade is allowed for the product.

Format alphanumeric 1

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 324

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.204 fourEyesApprAct

Description This field contains the Approval Action.

Format alphanumeric 50

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.205 fourEyesIndictr

Description This field is a system generated field corresponding to every pending activity which is entered in the pending table.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.206 fourEyesResnForChang

Description This field indicates the reason for the change in the four-eye.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.207 fourEyesStatus

Description This field indicates the status of the four-eye.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Pending		Pending
Approve		Approve
Reject		Reject
Delete		Delete
System Delete		System Delete

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.208 fulFillFlag

Description This flag shows the fulfillment of a requirement.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No
X		Not applicable Not existent

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.209 fulfillld

Description This field indicates fulfilment of market maker obligations. If fulfilled, it contains the type of obligation also.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
AMM	Advanced Market Making	
ADM	Advanced Designated Market Making	
BBB	Basis Building Blocks Market Making	
DMM	Designated Market Making	
RMM	Regular Market Making	
PBB	Package Building Blocks Market Making	
PMM	Permanent Market Making	
PML	Permanent Market Making Long	
PMS	Permanent Market Making Short	
FAILED	Market Making Not Fulfilled	

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.210 fullRebVol

Description This field contains the fully rebated volume.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.211 groupId

Description This field provides the group identifier defined by the clearing house.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.212 groupName

Description This field provides the group name as defined by the member.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.213 grpIdCod

Description This field contains the Grouping ID of the customer.

Format alphanumeric 32

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.214 grpStatus

Description This field provides the status of the group.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Closed group
T		Cancelled group

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.215 guarTotBalAmnt

Description	This field contains the total guarantee amount maintained by the member to cover for its margin requirements in the margin class currency.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.216 headSettlAcctType

Description	This field contains the Headquarter Settlement Account.
Format	alphanumeric 35
Where used:	CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

6.217 highPrc

Description	This field provides the highest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.
Format	numeric 10, 5
Where used:	CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.218 indCallOrPut

Description	This field contains the Call/Put Indicator.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.219 indivGrossShortAmntAUDinEUR

Description	This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in AUD converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.220 indivGrossShortAmntCHFinEUR

Description	This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in CHF converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.221 indivGrossShortAmntEURinEUR

Description	This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in EUR converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.222 indivGrossShortAmntGBPInEUR

Description	This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in GBP converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.223 indivGrossShortAmntJPYinEUR

Description	This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in JPY converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.224 indivGrossShortAmntNZDinEUR

Description	This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in NZD converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.225 indivGrossShortAmntUSDinEUR

Description	This field contains the individual Gross Short Amount in USD converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.226 indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR1

Description	This field contains the Individual Gross Short overall amount one converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.227 indivGrossShortOverAllInEUR2

Description	This field contains the Individual Gross Short overall amount two converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.228 indivLimitAmntAUDinEUR

Description	This field contains the individual Limit Amount in AUD converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.229 indivLimitAmntCHFinEUR

Description	This field contains the individual Limit Amount in CHF converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.230 indivLimitAmntEURinEUR

Description	This field contains the individual Limit Amount in EUR converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.231 indivLimitAmntGBPInEUR

Description This field contains the individual Limit Amount in GBP converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.232 indivLimitAmntJPYInEUR

Description This field contains the individual Limit Amount in JPY converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.233 indivLimitAmntNZDInEUR

Description This field contains the individual Limit Amount in NZD converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.234 indivLimitAmntUSDInEUR

Description This field contains the individual Limit Amount in USD converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.235 indivLimitOverAllinEUR1

Description	This field contains the Individual Limit one overall amount converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.236 indivLimitOverAllinEUR2

Description	This field contains the Individual Limit two overall amount converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.237 inflationFactor

Description	This field contains the inflation factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no inflation factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.
Format	numeric 9, 7
Where used:	CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.238 initMathAvgPrc

Description	This field provides the initial mathematical average price of the group; it is calculated based on the total notional value and the total quantity of the group. It is reported with a precision of 20 decimals.
Format	numeric 30, 20

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 334

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.239 initrPartSmbI

Description This field indicates the participant of user who had initiated the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.240 initrUsrLgn

Description This field indicates the user who has initiated the entitlement setting changes.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.241 instrTypSec

Description This field shows the instrument type of security.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.242 instSubTypCod

Description	This field contains the Instrument subtype code.
Format	alphanumeric 6
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.243 instTypCod

Description	This field contains the instrument type code.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.244 intErnCshBalAmnt

Description	This field contains the cash collateral balance as of the currency specific deadline. It determines the credit balance for the interest earned calculation.
Format	numeric signed 13, 2
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.245 intErnNam

Description	This field contains the name of the interest earned.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 336

6.246 intErnRatPct

Description	This field contains the interest rate (percentage) on the cash collateral deposits.
Format	numeric signed 21, 5
Where used:	CD230 Monthly Interest Report CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.247 invcAmnt

Description	This field contains the amount receivable (positive number) or payable (negative number).
Format	numeric signed 16, 2
Where used:	CE038 Deliverable Bonds CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.248 invcNo

Description	This field contains the Invoice Number.
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.249 ipsId

Description	This field contains the inter product spread.
Format	alphanumeric 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 337

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB169 LP Rebates

6.250 isinCod

Description This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the product. On some reports it can alternatively contain the kind of collateral, eg. CASH, CLAIM AMNT or SECU.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.251 itmAmntConfig

Description The field shows the In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.

Format numeric 6, 2

Where used: CE790 In-the-money Configuration

6.252 itmAmntConfigbef

Description The field shows the previous In-the-Money amount configuration for a combination of product and account groups.

Format numeric 6, 2

Where used: CE790 In-the-money Configuration

6.253 itmLngAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the long position in the respective option series. The abandoned long positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.254 itmShtAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the short positions. The abandoned short positions are also included in calculating the in-the-money amount.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.255 krxIdNo

Description This field contains a reference number agreed upon between the exchange participant and its KRX member

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

6.256 krxMbrCod

Description This field contains the member name at KRX.

Format numeric 3

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

6.257 krxTrdStsCod

Description This field contains the processing state of a trade send to KRX.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Accepted	
P	Pending	
R	Rejected	

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

6.258 lastPrivUpdDat

Description This field indicates the date at which the entitlement settings for this privilege entry were last changed for the Participant/User.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.259 lastQcUpdDat

Description	This field indicates the date at which QC flag of the user was last updated.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status

6.260 lastRolUpdDat

Description	This field indicates the date at which the Role was assigned to the Participant/User.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.261 legNo

Description	This field indicates the leg number of the contract.	
Format	numeric 3	
<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
001		front leg of repo trade
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo	

6.262 legSegVal

Description	This field contains the Legally Segregated value amount.
Format	numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.263 lepoFig

Description This field indicates whether the option series belongs to a Low Exercise Price Option (LEPO) series.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.264 limitTypExcLimit

Description This field contains the Limit type of exceeded limit.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		All Transactions
S		Standard Orders
N		No Market Data Impact

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.265 limitUsageAmntAUDInEUR

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in AUD converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.266 limitUsageAmntCHFInEUR

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in CHF converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.267 limitUsageAmntEURInEUR

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in EUR converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.268 limitUsageAmntGBPInEUR

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in GBP converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.269 limitUsageAmntJPYInEUR

Description This field contains the limit Usage Amount in JPY converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.270 limitUsageAmntNZDInEUR

Description	This field contains the limit Usage Amount in NZD converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.271 limitUsageAmntUSDInEUR

Description	This field contains the limit Usage Amount in USD converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.272 limitUsageOverAllInEUR1

Description	This field contains the limit one Usage overall amount converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.273 limitUsageOverAllInEUR2

Description	This field contains the limit two Usage overall amount converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.274 lineld

Description This field contains the Line Id.

Format numeric 20

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.275 liqClsId

Description This field determines the liquidity class of the product.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Liquidity Class 1
2		Liquidity Class 2
3		Liquidity Class 3
X		Not applicable

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.276 liqGrp

Description This field indicates the liquidation group.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.277 lngShtInd

Description This field indicates whether the position is Long (L) or Short (S) or Net-equal ().

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
L		Long
S		Short
		Net Equal

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.278 lowPrc

Description This field provides the lowest price of the original transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 10, 5

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.279 IsocNetMgnSrpl

Description This field contains the surplus or shortfall on FCM master pool level.

Format numeric signed 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.280 IsocType

Description This field indicates the LSOC calculation model. Currently, the only possible valid values are 'M' and 'S'.

Format alphanumeric 20

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
M	LSOCMaster	
S	LSOCSub	

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.281 IstSetlmtPrc

Description This field contains the last settlement price.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.282 IstSetlmtPrc_1

Description This field contains the last settlement price.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.283 maintOperation

Description The field describes the maintenance operation of the process.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Add		Add
Modify		Modify
Delete		Delete

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 347

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
TT770 Password Change

6.284 margMult

Description This field indicates the multiplier value for the calculation of the weighted margin related to the securities collateral fee.

Format numeric 3, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.285 margReqAmnt

Description This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.286 matDatType

Description This field indicates the Maturity Date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.287 matuDat

Description This field contains the maturity date of bond, after which the bond ceases to exist.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 348

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.288 maxCollValSecuGrp

Description This field contains the maximum collateral deposits per security group (Limit) as stipulated by Eurex.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.289 maxUseSecCollAmnt

Description This field shows the maximum usage of securities collateral to cover margin requirements.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.290 membClgldCod

Description This field indicates the general clearing member or direct clearing member or specific lender.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CA770 Account Maintenance
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates

CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
CE710 Contract Expiration

CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.291 membClgldCodCpty

Description This field indicates the name of the clearing member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of give-up, take-up or position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.292 membClgldCodFrom

Description This field indicates the clearing member ID of the delivering member.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.293 membClgldCodTo

Description This field indicates the clearing member ID of the receiving member.

Format alphanumeric 5

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 351

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.294 membCsdAct

Description This field contains the member's account at the central securities depository (CSD).

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.295 membExchIdCod

Description This field contains the exchange member.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CA770 Account Maintenance
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary

CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT770 Password Change

6.296 membExchIdCodAllc

Description	This field contains the code of the exchange member for the allocated contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of the Exchange Member).
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.297 membExchIdCodCpty

Description	This field indicates the name of the exchange member who acts as the counterparty in transactions of give-up, take-up or position Transfer.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.298 membExchIdCodFrom

Description	This field indicates the member, which initiated the give-up or position transfer transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.299 membExchIdCodNotif

Description	This field contains the code of the exchange member for the notified contracts. It indicates the name of the member institution, which is a legal entity (here in the context of Exchange Member).
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.300 membExchIdCodObo

Description	This field indicates the name of the institution in the context of acting on-behalf-of an exchange member.
Format	alphanumeric 5

6.304 membGrpIdCod

Description	This field contains the group member ID
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.305 membId

Description	This field contains the member ID.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees CB192 Monthly Fee Statement CB193 Monthly Connections and Services CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB330 Daily Settlement Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
TT770 Password Change

6.306 membLgINam

Description This field contains the legal name of the member.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information

CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
TT770 Password Change

6.307 membPropCtpyIdCod

Description This field contains the ID of the proposed counterparty for the flexible contract transaction.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.308 membSlowRlseInd

Description This field indicates the manual member slowdown action.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D		Slowed down

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.309 membStopRlseInd

Description This field indicates the stop button action.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
S	Stopped	
R	Released	

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.310 mgnCollAllocAcct

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the account.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.311 mgnCollAllocDC

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's direct clients.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.312 mgnCollAllocIC

Description This field contains the margin collateral allocated to the clearing member's indirect clients.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.313 mgnReqAmntClgCcyDC

Description This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's direct clients, in clearing currency of the pool.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.314 mgnReqAmntClgCcyIC

Description	This field contains the margin requirement for the clearing member's indirect clients, in clearing currency of the pool.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.315 mgnReqrAmnt

Description	This field contains the margin requirement of a clearing member in clearing member currency.
Format	numeric signed 13, 2
Where used:	CD033 Collateral Composition CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.316 mgnStyle

Description	This field indicates the margin style applicable for the product.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.317 mkrTkrCod

Description	This field contains the Make /Taker-Flag.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.318 mkToMktTick

Description This field contains the mark-to-market tick, which is the number of minimal price movements between trading price of the position and the day's settlement price. It is used in evaluating variation margin for the day.

Format numeric signed 7, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.319 mktSmbI

Description This field indicates to which market within the clearing house the entitlement related data for the participant/ user belong to.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.320 modelTyp

Description Model type

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
NP	Standard pricing	
HT	High Turnover pricing	
GO	Gold pack	
SI	Silver pack	
BR	Bronze pack	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 363

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.321 mstrPoolId

Description This field shows the FCM master pool ID.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.322 mtnMbr

Description This field contains the maintenance member ID.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.323 netDivAmnt

Description This field shows the net dividend amount in ISIN / settlement currency.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.324 netDivAmntCur

Description This field shows the currency of Net dividend Amount.

Format alphanumeric 3

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 364

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.325 netFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the net fee payable by the member.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.326 netPosId

Description This field shows the Net Position Trade ID.

Format numeric 30

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.327 netQty

Description This field contains the number of contracts to be settled per delivery. It is the number of contracts to be delivered (negative) or received (positive).

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CI012 Account Statement

6.328 netZerCstQty

Description	This field contains the net zero cost quantity, which is the number of all charge-free late position closing transactions for a product.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.329 nextExpDat

Description	This field contains the next FX upcoming expiration day (labeled "S-2")
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.330 nextStlmDat

Description	This field contains the next upcoming FX settlement day (labeled "S")
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.331 noDaysLt

Description	For equity and bond trades the field includes the number of days the settlement for a net position trade is late.
Format	numeric 11
Where used:	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.332 nomQty

Description	This field contains (accumulated) nominal amount of the executed order.
Format	numeric signed 31, 6
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.333 noOfCntrcts

Description	This field contains the Number of Contracts
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.334 notCurrTypCod

Description	This field indicates the notional currency. The currency code is based on the ISO standard.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.335 notifNo

Description	This field contains the number of a Notification of Fees.
Format	alphanumeric 16
Where used:	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.336 notifOvrvw

Description	This field contains the number for the Notification of Fees Overview.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.337 notQty

Description	This field contains the notional quantity.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.338 notVal

Description	This field provides the notional value of the transaction; the notional value is calculated price * quantity and is available for value based average price transactions, for off-set transactions and for transactions that are assigned to a value based average price group.
Format	numeric 25, 7
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.339 novDat

Description	This field indicates the Novation Date.
Format	DateFormat

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 368

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.340 numOfBdDaysLtScs

Description This field shows the number of business days late for C7 SCS.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.341 numOfCdDaysLtScs

Description This field shows the number of calendar days late for C7 SCS.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.342 numOfDaysLt

Description This field indicates for late delivery fines (LDF) how many days the trade is late, for interest of delay (IoD) the number of days of interest calculation.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.343 numOfDaysLtTot

Description This field contains total number of days late. Filled for Eurex fines transactions.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 369

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.344 numOfTrans

Description This field contains the Number of transactions.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.345 numOfTransExcTransLim

Description This field contains the Number of transactions which exceed the transaction limit.

Format numeric 15

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.346 onBhalfPartSmbI

Description This field indicates the participant of the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.347 onBhalfUsrLgn

Description This field indicates the user for whom the maintenance request was initiated on behalf of

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 370

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.348 **opnClsCod**

Description This field contains the open close flag, which indicates whether the transaction is placed to open a new position or to close an existing position or to rollover an existing position.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.349 **ordNoT7**

Description This field shows the order number created by T7.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.350 **ordOriginFirm**

Description This field contains external cooperation partner ID used in selected cooperation links such as with KRX.

Format alphanumeric 7

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 371

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.351 ordrDelFlg

Description This field contains the risk limit order delete flag. It indicates, whether on-exchange orders must be deleted in case of a limit breach.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Delete orders after the limit breach.
N		Do not delete orders after the limit breach.

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.352 ordrNoX

Description This field indicates the order identification number assigned to an order by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.353 ordrTypCod

Description This field contains the order type code.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	ORV	
2	CRV	
A	BAQ	Block Auction Quote
B	BAS	Basis Trade
C	MCM	
D	LCM	
E	TES	EBI Trade
F	EFP	
L	LIM	Limit Order
M	MKT	Market Order
N	TES	EFP-Index Trade
O	TES	Block Trade
P	TES	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QUO	Quote
S	STP	Stop Order
V	TES	Vola Trade
W	TES	EFS Trade
X	STN	STORNO
Z	BAR	Block Auction Request

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.354 oriAcctTypGrp

Description This field contains the original account type sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).

Format alphanumeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A1	A1	Agent Accounts A1
A2	A2	Agent Accounts A2
A3	A3	Agent Accounts A3
A4	A4	Agent Accounts A4
A5	A5	Agent Accounts A5
A6	A6	Agent Accounts A6
A7	A7	Agent Accounts A7
A8	A8	Agent Accounts A8
A9	A9	Agent Accounts A9
PP	PP	Proprietary Accounts

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.355 origCIOrdId

Description This field contains the original unique participant defined order request identifier from the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.356 origExchId

Description This field contains the original exchange ID and indicates the location from which the trade originates.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.357 origMLegRptTyp

Description This field contains the information if the trade resulted from a single order or a multileg order in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
MLEG	multi-leg Security	reflects FIXML code 1 for Single Security reflects FIXML code 2 for Individual leg of a

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.358 origOrderCategory

Description This field contains the original order category, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of an order or a quote.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.359 origOrderType

Description This field contains the original type of order, shows if the trade in the trading venue is the result of a limit or market order.

Format alphanumeric 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 375

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.360 origOrdNoX

Description This field indicates the original order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.361 origRpdOrdNo

Description This field indicates the original reported order number, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade is originated.

Format numeric 20

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.362 origStrategyLinkId

Description This field contains the original reported identifier that links all trades resulting from a match step of a strategy order in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 15

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 376

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.363 origStratInstrTyp

Description This field contains the original reported strategy instrument type in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.364 origTotNumTrdRpts

Description This field contains the original reported number of leg executions of the original strategy order in the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.365 origTradeId

Description This field contains the original reported trade item identifier from the trading venue.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.366 origTrdDat

Description This field contains the original trade date, when the trade was executed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.367 origTrdDatCet

Description This field contains the original trade date in local time, when the trade was executed.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.368 origTrdMatchId

Description This field contains the trade match ID received from the trading location.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.369 origTrdPrc

Description This field shows the original trade price entered during the position transfer.

Format numeric signed 8, 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.370 origTrdTim

Description This field contains the original trade time, when the trade was performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.371 origTrdTimCet

Description This field contains the original trade time in local time, when the trade was performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.372 origTrnDat

Description	This field indicates the original transaction date. In the context of historical trade transfer, it indicates the date on which the trade was executed.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.373 origTrnId

Description	This field indicates the original trade ID, which is assigned by the exchange where the trade originated.
Format	alphanumeric 9
Where used:	CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.374 origTrnTim

Description	This field contains the original time, when the transaction was performed.
Format	TimeFormat
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.375 oriMemId

Description	This field shows the original member ID sent by T7 only for Optimized Trade Date Netting (OTDN).
Format	alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.376 otcTrdGrp

Description This field contains the first OTC trade group.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.377 ovrUndrCovAmnt

Description This field contains the difference between the cover value and the margin requirement. A negative amount means cover deficits.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.378 ovrUndrCovAmntClgCurr

Description This field contains a cover surplus or shortage adjusted by the exchange rate to convert in clearing member currency.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.379 owner

Description This field indicates the owner of the collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.380 ownrshpIndictr

Description This field contains additional information in case the account name represents an account group (ALL, Client, House).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
O		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner.
I		Entitlement Level applies for all accounts for which participant is account owner or sponsor

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.381 packageld

Description Unique Basket ID for basket trades or positions.

Format numeric 20

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing

CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.382 ParentTransactionId

Description This field contains the C7 transaction identification of the parent transaction.

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.383 ParentTransactionIdSuffix

Description This field contains the Suffix of the C7 parent transaction identification.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CI012 Account Statement

6.384 parRole

Description Indicates the acting party.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Give-up Trading Firm
2		Give-up Clearing Firm
3		Take-up Trading Firm
4		Take-up Clearing Firm
5		Position Transfer from Exchange participant
6		Position Transfer from Clearing participant
7		Position Transfer to Exchange participant
8		Position Transfer to Clearing participant
9		Eurex

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.385 partIdCod

Description This field contains the user ID of a member.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT770 Password Change

6.386 partIdCodObo

Description This field contains the participant ID code on-behalf, which is the subgroup code of the trader for whom the quote/order was made/modified.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.387 partIdCodSec

Description This field contains the participant ID, who performed the maintenance activity.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.388 partIDSodSECAApp

Description This field indicates the User ID , which approved the 4 EP request.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.389 partLastModDat

Description This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a Participant

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.390 partResnForChang

Description This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the Participant.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Participant Role Assignment Maintenance
2		Max Rights Maintenance
3		Change in Participant Status
4		Change in Account Status
5		Default Role Change

Where used: TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes

6.391 partSmbI

Description This field identifies the Participant for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are report.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.392 pnltAmnt

Description	This field provides the penalty amount after penalty distribution ratio applied.
Format	numeric signed 14, 4
Where used:	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

6.393 pnltCurrTypCod

Description	This field provides the currency code of the penalty.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

6.394 pnltDisRat

Description	This field provides the penalty distribution ratio in absolute values.
Format	numeric signed 9, 4
Where used:	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

6.395 pnltOriAmnt

Description	This field provides the original penalty amount.
Format	numeric signed 14, 4
Where used:	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

6.396 pntValDat

Description	This field provides the value date of the penalty payment.
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties

6.397 poolCcy

Description	This field contains the collateral pool currency.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.398 poolDefltSrpIShfl

Description	This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.
Format	numeric signed 13, 2
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.399 poolDefltUsedSrpIShfl

Description	This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.
Format	numeric signed 13, 2
Where used:	CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.400 poolFactor

Description This field contains the pool factor; it is only contained for external securities. In case external security has no pool factor default value of 1,000 will be delivered.

Format numeric 10, 9

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.401 poolId

Description This field contains the unique identification of a collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.402 poolId7

Description PoolId

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.403 poolOwner

Description This field contains the name of the member that is the owner of a particular collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.404 poolSponsor

Description This field contains the name of the member who is the sponsor of a particular collateral pool.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.405 poolSrpIShfl

Description This field contains the amount of surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.406 poolType

Description This field contains the type of collateral pool. Types can be Default, Omnibus or Segregated.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
D	Default	
O	Omnibus	
F	Segregated	
M	LSOC Master	
S	LSOC Sub	
I	IDM Master	
E	Excess	

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.407 poolUsage

Description This field contains the type of coverage, which the deposited collateral is used for.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Company Capital	
F	Clearing Fund	
I	INTRADAY	
M	Margin	
O	OVERNIGHT	
P	PREFUNDING	

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 391

Where used: CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.408 poolUsedSrpIShfl

Description This field contains the amount of used surplus/shortfall of the pool.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.409 posDescLevl2

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 2.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.410 posDescLevl3

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 3.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.411 posDescLevl4

Description This field contains the Product Hierarchy Level 4.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.412 positionId

Description Unique identifier of the position. Position ID remains unchanged as long as account and instrument are the same. In case the position is closed out and re-established later on it stays unchanged as well.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CI012 Account Statement

6.413 posnBal

Description This field contains the number of contracts to be delivered.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.414 posnLng

Description This field contains the member's long position in the contract before/ after the capital adjustment.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.415 posnLngBal

Description This field contains the long position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

6.416 posnSht

Description This field contains the member's short position in the contract before/ after the capital adjustment.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.417 posnShtBal

Description This field contains the short position in the respective option series and transaction account per exchange member. It includes any positions designated as pending give-up trades.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

6.418 posnTrnGivUpVol

Description This field contains the give-up volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.419 posnTrnOthVol

Description This field contains the other position volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.420 posnTrnTakUpVol

Description This field contains the take-up volume.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.421 posnTrnTrdAdjVol

Description This field contains the trade adjustment volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.422 posTrfMod

Description This field shows the position transfer mode of the corresponding position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
R		Real time position transfer
C		Classic position transfer

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.423 posTrfPrc

Description This field shows the position transfer price i.e. the price at which the position transfer is executed. This is the previous night's settlement price for future styled products and zero for premium styled products.

Format numeric signed 8, 5

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.424 prelimFlg

Description This field indicates whether the current data record is preliminary data which might be object of change later on.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
X	X	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.425 preliminaryTradesAllowed

Description Information, if preliminary trades are allowed (e.g. Variance Futures and Total Return Futures products).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
N	NO	
Y	YES	

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.426 prevGroupId

Description This field provides the previous group ID; it is available for transactions that have been de-assigned from a group resp. that have been re-assigned to another group.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.427 primFlg

Description This field contains the primary flag to distinguish between standard expiry, weekly expiry and flexible contract.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Standard expiry
N		Weekly expiry
		Flexible contract

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 397

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.428 **privlgeDescriptn**

Description This field provides the description of the privilege.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.429 **privlgeld**

Description This field is used to identify a privilege.

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.430 **prmMtdBal**

Description This field contains the net premium month to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive) or paid (negative) per account, per product in the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.431 prmNetBal

Description	This field contains the premium net balance, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per account, per product on the current day.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.432 prmPayBal

Description	This field contains the premium payable balance per account per product for the current day.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.433 prmPrvMthBal

Description	This field contains the premium balance received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) in the previous month.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.434 prmRcvBal

Description	This field contains the premium receivable balance per account per product for the current day.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 399

6.435 prmVmarAmnt

Description	This field contains the premium margin or variation margin amount, which the member has to pay (negative amount) or receive (positive amount) including residual.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CI012 Account Statement

6.436 prmYtdBal

Description	This field contains the net premium year to date balance, which is the net premium received (positive amount) or paid (negative amount) per account, per product accumulated for the current year.
Format	numeric signed 13, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information

6.437 prntfourEyesIndictr

Description	This field indicates the old (parent) four-eye indicator which existed before modification.
Format	alphanumeric 10
Where used:	TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.438 procesMeth

Description	This field shows the processing method.
-------------	---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 400

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.439 prodExchAff

Description This field identifies the cooperation partner to which a given product is assigned.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
	Eurex	
E	EEX	
H	Helsinki Exchange	
K	Korean Exchange	
V	Vienna Exchange	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.440 prodGrpNam

Description This field contains the name of the product group.

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.441 prodId

Description This field contains the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CE790 In-the-money Configuration
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
- TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.442 prodIdX

Description	This field indicates the product ID.
Format	alphanumeric 10
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.443 prodLngNam

Description	This field contains the long name of the product.
Format	alphanumeric 35
Where used:	CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.444 prodRebGrpId

Description	This field contains the product rebate group ID.
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.445 prodRebGrpIdName

Description	This field contains the long name of the product rebate group.
Format	alphanumeric 30

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 403

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.446 prodRebGrpVol

Description This field contains the volume of the product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.447 prodSeg

Description This field indicates the product segment.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.448 prodSegFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the fee amount for a product segment.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.449 prodSegName

Description This field contains the long name of the product segment.

Format alphanumeric 30

CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.451 prodTypIdX

Description This field contains the product type code.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.452 productMIC

Description This field indicates the product MIC (Market Identification Code).

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB013 Account Statement - ECC
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.453 prvUpdDat

Description This field contains the date of the previous update.

Format DateFormat

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT770 Password Change

6.454 qcFlag

Description This field represents whether the user is .Qualified Clearer. or not.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

6.455 QtyIndCatAmnt

Description This field contains the quantity as displayed on the invoice: - volume for transactions, revenue sharing, and reimbursements - rebateable volume for rebates - notional amount for maintenance fee

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.456 QuoteCurrency

Description This field contains the Quote Currency

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.457 ratelIdentifier

Description The Rate Identifier aims to clearly identify the execution method used for Exchange Traded Derivative trades at point of origin.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.458 rebAmnt

Description This field contains the rebate amount. The member gets rebate on the basis of aggregated monthly proprietary trade volumes per product group executed in the order book.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.459 rebLevInPerc

Description Rebate level in percent

Format numeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.460 rebQty

Description This field contains the rebate quantity, which is the number of contracts eligible for rebate.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.461 rebQtyX

Description This field contains the rebate quantity.

Format numeric 12

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.462 rebTyp

Description This field indicates the type of rebate given to the member.

Format alphanumeric 30

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Revenue Sharing Programs		
Product Group Rebates		
TDP Champions Group		
Trader Development Program		
Trader Development Rebate		
Trader Develop. Reb. 2010		

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.463 rebVol

Description This field contains the rebated volume.

Format numeric signed 9

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 409

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.464 recDat

Description This field shows the record date for dividend fines (YYYYMMDD).

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.465 recTypCod

Description This field contains the record type code, which is a sequence number used to technically distinguish between several different layout structures in the same report.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.466 redFeeFut

Description This field contains the reduced fee in the future.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.467 redFeeFut2

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 410

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.468 redFeeFut3

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.469 redFeeFut4

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the future.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.470 redFeePast

Description This field contains the reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.471 redFeePast2

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the past.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 411

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.472 redFeePast3

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.473 redFeePast4

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the past.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.474 redFeePres

Description This field contains the reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.475 redFeePres2

Description This field contains the second reduced fee of the present.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 412

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.476 redFeePres3

Description This field contains the third reduced fee of the present.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.477 redFeePres4

Description This field contains the fourth reduced fee in the present.

Format numeric 7, 2

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.478 ref

Description This field contains the Reference.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.479 ReferenceText

Description This field contains Manually entered - Free text.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 413

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.480 relatedTransactionId

Description This is a transaction ID of the newly created average price transaction. This will be filled for all the individual transactions that form the average price transaction (contained in the reverse booking).

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.481 remGrpQty

Description This field provides the remaining quantity of the group, i.e. the sum of the transaction quantities assigned to the group (original transactions) minus the sum of the allocation quantities (average price transactions) out of the group. The remGrpQty will always be zero at the end-of-the day.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.482 remNotVal

Description This field provides the remaining notional value of the group, i.e. the sum of the notional values of all transactions assigned to the group (original transactions) minus the sum of the notional values of all allocations (average price transactions) out of the group.

Format numeric 25, 7

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.483 remNotValCash

Description This field provides the remaining cash value of the value based average price group.

Format numeric 25, 2

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.484 repoTrdTyp

Description This field contains the Repo trade types.

Format alphanumeric 4

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SP		Special Repo
GC		Euro General Collateral Pooling
SPOP		Special Open Repo
SPOV		Special Open Variable Repo
SPVA		Special Variable Repo
GCOP		Open Repo GC Pooling
GCOV		Open Variable Repo GC Pooling
GCVA		Variable Repo GC Pooling

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.485 reqrAmntClear

Description This field contains the requirement of a clearing member in clearing currency.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.486 reqrAmntGrpSec

Description This field shows the margin requirement per fee group and security type.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.487 resiDual

Description This field contains the residual amount within average price calculation.

Format numeric 20, 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.488 residual

Description This field contains the residual amount resulting from Average Pricing, which is the difference of cash flows. Either a positive or negative residual can arise after the original transaction have been repriced at the average.

Format numeric signed 9, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 416

6.489 residualBal

Description	This field contains the residual balance, which is the residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per account, per product on the current day.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB790 Premium Information CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.490 resZerCstQty

Description	This field contains the result zero cost quantity.
Format	numeric signed 9
Where used:	CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.491 reuseCollAmnt

Description	This field contains the Reuse collateral amount.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.492 revProgNam

Description	This field indicates long name of the revenue program under which the rebate is given to the member.
Format	alphanumeric 24

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 417

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.493 revRef

Description This field contains the revenue refund to member due to volume rebates or revenue sharing program.

Format numeric 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.494 riskNettingUnit

Description This field indicates the risk netting unit.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.495 riskNetUntSecColl

Description This field indicates the risk netting unit for securities collaterals fees.

Format alphanumeric 20

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.496 rolAssgnReq

Description This field indicates whether roles are assigned to the participant/user or not.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status

6.497 rolDescriptn

Description This field provides the description of the role.

Format alphanumeric 100

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.498 rptCod

Description This field contains the report code.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CA770 Account Maintenance
CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.499 rptEffDat

Description This field contains the reporting day (labeled "S-x" where x is number of days before S)
 Format numeric 10
 Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.500 rptFlexKey

Description This field contains the report flexible key.
 Format alphanumeric 14
 Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CA770 Account Maintenance
 CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees

CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE038 Deliverable Bonds

CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.501 rptNam

Description	This field contains the report name.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CA770 Account Maintenance CB001 Product and Price Report CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB169 LP Rebates CB179 Monthly Rebate Report CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 423

CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.502 rptPrntEffDat

Description This field contains the report print effective date of the XML and generic text report.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
 TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
 TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.503 rptPrntEffTim

Description This field contains the report print effective time of the XML and generic text report.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CA770 Account Maintenance
 CB001 Product and Price Report
 CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
 CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
 CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
 CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
 CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 427

CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CB790 Premium Information
 CB795 Variation Margin Information
 CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
 CD030 Security Expiration
 CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
 CD033 Collateral Composition
 CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
 CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
 CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
 CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
 CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
 CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
 CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
 CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement
 CE038 Deliverable Bonds
 CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CE735 Expired Series Information
 CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
 CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CE790 In-the-money Configuration
 CI012 Account Statement
 CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
 CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
 TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
TT770 Password Change

6.504 rptPrntRunDat

Description This field contains report print run date of the XML and generic text report.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CA770 Account Maintenance
- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB169 LP Rebates
- CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
- CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees
- CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB193 Monthly Connections and Services
- CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
- CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
- CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
CB741 KRX Position Information
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD033 Collateral Composition
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD042 Daily Settlement Statement
CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation
CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement
CE038 Deliverable Bonds
CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information
CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT760 User Entitlement Status
TT761 User Entitlement Changes

TT762 Participant Entitlement Status
 TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement
 TT770 Password Change

6.505 rskLimLvl

Description This field contains action level of the the risk limit

Format numeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		Action level 1 (Warning)
2		Action level 2 (Slowdown)
3		Action level 3 (Stop)

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.506 rskLimMtnCod

Description This field contains the risk limit maintenance code.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	Limit added
B	Breach	Limit breach
C	Change	Limit changed
D	Delete	Limit deleted
R	Rlse	Limit released

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
 TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.507 rskLimTyp

Description This field contains risk limit type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
T	TIL	Time Interval Limit
W	WOL	Working Order Limit
1	TMR	Total margin requirement
2	CULI	Premium Margin + Current Liquidating Margin + Variation Margin + Option Premium
3	CASH	Variation margin + Option premium
4	NDM	Additional margin + Future spread margin

Where used: TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.508 savReb

Description This field contains the savings/rebates.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.509 savRebPct

Description This field contains the savings/rebates in percent.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.510 scsCcpld

Description	This field shows the C7 SCS/CCP indicator.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.511 secCollCalDat

Description	This field contains the business day of fee calculation (YYYYMMDD).
Format	numeric 8
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.512 secCollFee

Description	This field contains the security collateral fee.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.513 secCollFeeRate

Description	This field contains the daily security collateral fee rate in basis points.
Format	numeric 4, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.514 secuAdminCod

Description	This field uniquely identifies the modifying user.
Format	alphanumeric 30
Where used:	TT770 Password Change

6.515 secuAmnt

Description	This field contains the value of the ISIN, deposited as cover, which is due in the next four weeks.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CD030 Security Expiration

6.516 secuBlkCollQty

Description	This field contains the bulk collateral deposit of the member as per end of previous business day. It can be a quantity in case of equity collateral or a cash amount, if cash collateral is deposited. Additionally movements in deposited collaterals are displayed.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CD020 Daily Collateral Movement CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.517 secuCollVal

Description	This field contains the collateral value of the ISIN pledged as collateral.
Format	numeric 13

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.518 secuEvalPct

Description This field contains the collateral evaluation percent (haircut) of the security, which is used to calculate the collateral value of the pledged security.

Format numeric 6, 3

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.519 secuExpDat

Description This field contains the security expiry date on which the security deposited as cover is due and therefore lapses as collateral.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

6.520 secuGrpCod

Description This field contains the security group code, which indicates the type of the security provided as collateral.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Bonds	
S	Stocks	
C	Cash	

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.521 seculd

Description This field contains the security ID.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD030 Security Expiration
CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.522 secuLstClsPrc

Description This field contains the security last closing price at the last market closing.

Format numeric signed 9, 5

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.523 secuLstCoupDat

Description This field contains the last coupon date of the underlying security.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.524 secuMktVal

Description This field contains the security market value per collateral.

Format numeric 13

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.525 secuName

Description This field contains the security name of the bond.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.526 secuRemaLifeMth

Description This field contains the remaining life month of the security, which is the months component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.527 secuRemaLifeYr

Description This field contains the remaining life year of the security, which is the years component of time remaining for the expiration of the security.

Format numeric 2

Where used: CE038 Deliverable Bonds

6.528 secuRFac

Description This field indicates the capital adjustment ratio, which is also known as R-factor, used to modify the contract size and/or exercise price.

Format numeric 10, 8

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.529 secuTotBalAmnt

Description This contains the amount of the security collateral value pledged for margin coverage requirements.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.530 secuTrdUntNo

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.531 secValueAmnt

Description This field contains the Security value amount.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 438

6.532 segMgnReqUncov

Description This field contains uncovered segregated margin requirement.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.533 serId

Description This field indicates the Series of the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.534 serv

Description This field contains the Service Fee Description.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.535 servGrp

Description Name of the service group.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.536 servMod

Description	Name of the service model.
Format	alphanumeric 1
Where used:	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.537 servNam

Description	This field indicates the name of the service.
Format	alphanumeric 40
Where used:	CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.538 servQty

Description	This field contains the service quantity.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.539 servTyp

Description	This field indicates the type of the service.
Format	alphanumeric 5
Where used:	CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.540 servVol

Description	This field indicates the Volume of usages of the service (settlement amount).
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.541 setlAmnt

Description	This field contains (accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.
Format	numeric signed 31, 6
Where used:	CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.542 setlAmntScs

Description	Original Settlement amount in C7 SCS in settlement currency.
Format	numeric signed 31, 6
Where used:	CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.543 setlmtSecuQty

Description	This field indicates the quantity of underlying securities, which the member has to receive (positive number) or deliver (negative number) as a result of exercising the option contract.
Format	numeric signed 11, 3

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 441

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.544 **setlTypCod**

Description This field indicates the settlement type.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C		Cash Settlement
E		Physical Settlement
D		Derivative
N		Notional Settlement
P		Payment-versus-Payment
S		Stock
T		Cascade
A		Alternate

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.545 **settlAcct**

Description This field contains the settlement account.

Format alphanumeric 35

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.546 settlAmnt

Description (Accumulated) settlement amount of the executed order.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.547 settlAmntRemain

Description This field shows the remaining settlement amount.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.548 settlAmntSettled

Description This field shows the settlement amount settled per delivery ID.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.549 settlCur

Description This field contains the Settlement currency.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

6.550 settlCurr

Description	This field contains the settlement currency.
Format	alphanumeric 3
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.551 settlDat

Description	This field contains the settlement date, on which the delivery transaction will be completed.
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.552 settledCollQty

Description	This field contains the collateral quantity, which is confirmed as settled by an external service.
Format	numeric signed 19, 2
Where used:	CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.553 settlInst

Description	This field indicates settlement institution, which performs the collateral management and delivery transactions for the member.
Format	alphanumeric 5

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 444

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.554 settlLocat

Description This field contains the settlement location.

Format alphanumeric 5

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
 CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
 CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.555 settlQnt

Description This field shows the total settlement quantity originally to be settled.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.556 settlQntRemain

Description This field shows the remaining settlement quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.557 **settlQntSettled**

Description	This field shows the settlement quantity settled.
Format	numeric 31, 6
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.558 **settlTyp**

Description	This field indicates the C7 settlement type.
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
C	Cash Settlement	
P	Physical Settlement	

Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB167 Late Closing Fees CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview CB741 KRX Position Information CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CE038 Deliverable Bonds CE710 Contract Expiration CE735 Expired Series Information CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
-------------	---

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 446

CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.559 sndRcvText

Description This field indicates whether the respective member is the sender or the receiver of the position transfer.

Format alphanumeric 8

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.560 sortFeeTyp

Description This field contains sort fee type, which is the technical attribute used to sort the data per fee type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB179 Monthly Rebate Report
 CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.561 standFeeFut

Description This field contains the standard fee in the future.

Format numeric 11, 5

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 447

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.562 standFeePast

Description This field contains the standard fee of the past

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.563 standFeePres

Description This field contains the standard fee of the present

Format numeric 11, 5

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.564 stlCurrTypCod

Description This field indicates the settlement currency of the product according to the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.565 stlmtAmntBaseCcy

Description This field contains the Settlement Amount in Base Currency

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.566 stlmtAmntQuoteCcy

Description This field contains the Settlement Amount in Quote Currency

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.567 strategySubType

Description Contains the T7 instrument sub type which describes the type of the strategy. An up-to-date list will be provided in the System Documentation on the Eurex Homepage.

Format numeric 3

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.568 strategyType

Description Contains the T7 instrument type code.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
2		Standard Option Strategy
3		Non-Standard Option Strategy
4		Volatility Strategy
5		Futures Spread
6		Inter Product Spread
7		Standard Futures Strategy
8		Pack and Bundle
9		Strip

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.569 strDat

Description This field indicates the Start Date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.570 strFulfillld

Description This field Indicates fulfilment of Strategy Market Making (Y=yes/N=no).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y		Yes
N		No

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.571 strkPrc

Description This field contains Strike Price

Format numeric 7, 3

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.572 sumAcctCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.573 sumAcctCshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.574 sumAcctDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 451

Where used: CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.575 sumAcctDivSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on account level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.576 sumAcctFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.577 sumAcctFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.578 sumAcctFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 452

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.579 sumAcctFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.580 sumAcctFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.581 sumAcctFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.582 sumAcctFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per account.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 453

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.583 sumAcctFinSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.584 sumAcctPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per account.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.585 sumAcctPrmVmarAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.586 sumAcctQtyCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per account.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 454

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.587 sumAcctSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per account.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.588 sumAcctSetlmtSecuQty

Description This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.589 sumAcctTrnFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the total of Transaction Fee Amount per account.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.590 sumAggQty

Description This field contains the sum of the Aggregation quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.591 sumAmntAUD

Description This field contains the Sum of AUD Amounts

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.592 sumAmntCHF

Description This field contains the Sum of CHF Amounts

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.593 sumAmntEUR

Description This field contains the Sum of EUR Amounts

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.594 sumAmntGBP

Description This field contains the Sum of GBP Amounts

Format numeric 14, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 456

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.595 sumAmntJPY

Description This field contains the Sum of JPY Amounts

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.596 sumAmntNzd

Description This field contains the Sum of NZD Amounts

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.597 sumAmntUsd

Description This field contains the Sum of USD Amounts

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.598 sumAUDAmntInEUR

Description This field contains the Sum of AUD Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.599 sumBIInglIdAmnt

Description This field contains the total fees per Billing ID.

Format numeric 12, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.600 sumCashRunCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.601 sumCashRunDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency, Holder, Reference and cash run.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.602 sumCHFAMntInEUR

Description This field contains the Sum of CHF Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 458

6.603 sumClasAbdnQty

Description	The field indicates the quantity which is abandoned from automatic exercise for the option class.
Format	numeric 11
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.604 sumClasItmLngAmnt

Description	This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the option class are in-the-money.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.605 sumClasItmShtAmnt

Description	This field contains the in-the-money amount of the option series which is negative for the writer of the option.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CE710 Contract Expiration

6.606 sumClasPosnLngBal

Description	This field contains the total long position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.
Format	numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

6.607 sumClasPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the total short position balance of the contract class per transaction account and exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration
CE735 Expired Series Information

6.608 sumClgAmnt

Description Total daily clearing fee per clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB226 Monthly CSDR Penalties
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.609 sumClgMbrFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per clearing member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.610 sumClgMbrPctSav

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per clearing member.
Format	numeric 5, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.611 sumClgMbrSavFeeAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per clearing member.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.612 sumClgSetlmtInstAmnt

Description	Total daily clearing fee per CM per settlement institution.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.613 sumCntrFinSetlmtAmnt

Description	This field contains the final settlement total amount per account and per contract.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.614 sumCntrPosnLngBal

Description This field contains the long position balance per contract per clearing member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

6.615 sumCntrPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the short position balance per contract per clearing member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

6.616 sumCntrPrmVmarAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of Premium/Variation Margin per contract.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.617 sumCntrTrnQtyDel

Description This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per contract.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.618 sumCntrTrnQtyPend

Description This field contains the sum of all contracts in an option series/futures contract which are not yet taken-up (pre-designated, given-up, undesignated and rejected trades) at the end of the day.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.619 sumCntrTrnQtyTakUp

Description This field contains the total taken-up trade quantity per contract.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.620 sumCollValBond

Description This field contains the summary value of bond collateral deposits per pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.621 sumCollValCash

Description This field contains the summary value of cash collateral deposits.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.622 sumCollValStock

Description This field contains the summary value of stock collateral deposits.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.623 sumCurrAcctLngPst

Description This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

6.624 sumCurrAcctShtPst

Description This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

6.625 sumCurrCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.626 sumCurrDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.627 sumCurrDivCurrAmntFut

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.628 sumCurrDivCurrAmntOpt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery currency amount per delivery currency for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.629 sumCurrDivPayAmntFut

Description	This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.630 sumCurrDivPayAmntOpt

Description	This field contains the sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.631 sumCurrDivRcvAmntFut

Description	This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.632 sumCurrDivRcvAmntOpt

Description	This field contains the sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.633 sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntFut

Description	This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Futures Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.634 sumCurrDivSetlmtAmntOpt

Description	This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount per currency for Options Product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.635 sumCurrDivTotAmntFut

Description	This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.636 sumCurrDivTotAmntOpt

Description	This field contains the sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options product.
Format	numeric signed 14, 2
Where used:	CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.637 sumCurrDlyIntAmnt

Description This field contains the monthly interest amount per currency, type of money and pool ID.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.638 sumCurrFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.639 sumCurrFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the Sum Currency Fee Per Series Time.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

6.640 sumCurrFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.641 sumCurrFeeCapAmnt

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per currency.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.642 sumCurrFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.643 sumCurrFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.644 sumCurrFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.645 sumCurrFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.646 sumCurrFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.647 sumCurrFinSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the final settlement amounts per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.648 sumCurrFullRebVol

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per currency.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.649 sumCurrNetFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.650 sumCurrPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per Account.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.651 sumCurrPrmMtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium month to date amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.652 sumCurrPrmNetBal

Description This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.653 sumCurrPrmPayBal

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.654 sumCurrPrmPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net premium amount per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.655 sumCurrPrmRcvBal

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.656 sumCurrPrmYtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.657 sumCurrProdSegFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.658 sumCurrRebAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.659 sumCurrResidualBal

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.660 sumCurrRevRefAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per currency.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.661 sumCurrSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per currency.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.662 sumCurrSecuCollVal

Description This field contains the sum of all security collateral values per currency.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.663 sumCurrSecuMktVal

Description This field contains the sum of all security market values per currency.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CD031 Daily Collateral Valuation
CD037 Claim Amount Based Collaterals

6.664 sumCurrTrnFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the Sum Security Transaction Fee Amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.665 sumCurrTrnQtyDel

Description This field contains the total deleted trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.666 sumCurrTrnQtyPend

Description This field contains the pending trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.667 sumCurrTrnQtyTakUp

Description This field contains the taken up trade quantity per member.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.668 sumCurrVmarMtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.669 sumCurrVmarNetBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per clearing member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.670 sumCurrVmarPayBal

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.671 sumCurrVmarPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.672 sumCurrVmarRcvBal

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per clearing member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 476

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.673 sumCurrVmarYtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per clearing member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.674 sumDatNotifFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per date of notification of fees

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.675 sumEURAmntInEUR

Description This field contains the Sum of EUR Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.676 sumExchFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per exchange.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 477

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
 CB167 Late Closing Fees
 CB169 LP Rebates
 CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
 CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
 CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.677 sumExchMbrFeeAmntGros

Description This field contains the gross sum of the fee amount per exchange member.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.678 sumExchMbrFeeAmntNet

Description This field contains the net sum of the fee amount per exchange member.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.679 sumFee

Description This field contains the sum of fee floor/fixe.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.680 sumFeeAcctTypGrp

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per Account Type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.681 sumFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum per clearing member.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.682 sumFeeCurrTypCod

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.683 sumFeeExCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 479

6.684 sumFeeGrpServGrp

Description Total daily clearing fee per fee and service group.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.685 sumFeeIndTypAmntX

Description This field contains the total amount per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.686 sumFeeIndTypCrd

Description This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement credit.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.687 sumFeeIndTypDbt

Description This field contains the sum of the (accumulated) settlement debit of the executed order and per trading location.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.688 sumFeeProdId

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per product ID.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.689 sumFeeTotal

Description This field contains the sum of Fee Total.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.690 sumFeeTotalFeeTyp

Description This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Fee Type.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

6.691 sumFeeTotalMonth

Description This field contains the Total fee month to date.

Format numeric 16, 4

Where used: CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 481

6.692 sumFeeTotalSettlAcct

Description	This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Settlement Account.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

6.693 sumFeeTotalSettlInst

Description	This field contains the sum of the Total Fees per Settlement Institution.
Format	numeric 14, 4
Where used:	CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

6.694 sumFeeTypAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description	This data field shows the total daily manual fee adjustments.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.695 sumFeeTypFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the current day per fee type.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.696 sumFeeTypFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.697 sumFeeTypFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.698 sumFeeTypFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.699 sumFeeTypFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per fee type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.700 sumFeeVar

Description This field contains the sum of Fee variable.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.701 sumFlg

Description This flag is for aggregation purposes.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.702 sumGBPAmntInEUR

Description This field contains the Sum of GBP Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.703 sumJPYAmntInEUR

Description This field contains the Sum of JPY Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.704 sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntFut

Description This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.705 sumMbrLvIDlvPayAmntOpt

Description This field contains the member level sum of the payed delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.706 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntFut

Description This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.707 sumMbrLvIDlvRcvAmntOpt

Description This field contains the member level sum of the received delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options Product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.708 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntFut

Description This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Futures. for Futures product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.709 sumMbrLvIDlvTotAmntOpt

Description This field contains the member level sum of the total delivered amount per currency for Options. for Options product.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview

6.710 sumMembCollValEff

Description This field contains the accumulated collateral value per pool ID.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.711 sumMembCshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.712 sumMembDivSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on a member level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.713 sumMembFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.714 sumMembFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB169 LP Rebates
CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview
CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.715 sumMembFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.716 sumMembFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.717 sumMembFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.718 sumMembFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.719 sumMembFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.720 sumMembIdProdId

Description This field contains the number of products assigned to a member.

Format numeric 4

Where used: TT726 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Status

6.721 sumMembPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per member.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.722 sumMembPrmMtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium month to date balance per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.723 sumMembPrmNetBal

Description This field contains the premium net amount, which is the net premium receivable (positive) or payable (negative) including residual per currency and per exchange member for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.724 sumMembPrmPayBal

Description This field contains the premium payable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.725 sumMembPrmPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net premium amount of the previous month per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.726 sumMembPrmRcvBal

Description This field contains the premium receivable balance per exchange member and per currency for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.727 sumMembPrmYtdBal

Description This field contains the net premium year to date balance per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 490

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information

6.728 sumMembQtyCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.729 sumMembResidualBal

Description This field contains the residual net amount, which is the net residual receivable (positive) or payable (negative) per currency and per exchange member for the current day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB790 Premium Information
CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.730 sumMembSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per member.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.731 sumMembSetlmtSecuQty

Description This field contains the Delivery Receive House Share Quantity.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.732 sumMembSurplShftAmnt

Description This field contains the surplus or shortage in collateral value.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.733 sumMembVmarMtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.734 sumMembVmarNetBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.735 sumMembVmarPayBal

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.736 sumMembVmarPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.737 sumMembVmarRcvBal

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.738 sumMembVmarYtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 493

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.739 sumNetMgnSrpl

Description This field contains the overall net margin surplus/shortfall over all pools of a clearing member. From segregated pools only shortfalls are considered (never a surplus). From the default pool shortfall or surplus is considered.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.740 sumNetQty

Description This field contains the total net Quantity per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

6.741 sumNomQty

Description This field contains the sum of the nominal quantity.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.742 sumNotifFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the fee amount per notification of fees

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.743 sumNZDAmntInEUR

Description This field contains the Sum of NZD Amounts converted into EUR

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.744 sumOfTransFeePerClgMmb

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per clearing member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.745 sumOfTransFeePerTrdMmb

Description This field contains the Sum of transaction fee per trading member.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.746 sumOvrUndrCovAmntClgCurr

Description This field contains the total amount of surplus or shortage in clearing member currency.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 495

Where used: CD042 Daily Settlement Statement

6.747 sumPckFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum per package ID.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.748 sumPoolCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the total credit amount per clearer, currency, and pool.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.749 sumPoolDebAmnt

Description This field contains the total debit amount per clearer, currency and pool.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.750 sumPosnLngBal

Description This field contains the total long position per contract, per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

6.751 sumPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the total short position per contract, per exchange member.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview

6.752 sumProdAbdnQty

Description The field indicates the quantity which is abandoned from automatic exercise for the respective product.

Format numeric 11

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.753 sumProdCshSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the cash settlement amount on a product level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.754 sumProdDivSetlmtAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the delivery settlement amount on a product level.

Format numeric signed 14, 2

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.755 sumProdFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee adjustment sum of the current day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.756 sumProdFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee total amount per product. in a specific currency.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB199 Eurex BTRF Monthly Fee Summary

6.757 sumProdFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.758 sumProdFeeCapAmnt

Description This field contains the Sum of rebate per product.

Format numeric 11, 2

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates

6.759 sumProdFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.760 sumProdFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.761 sumProdFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 499

6.762 sumProdFeePrvMthAmnt

Description	This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.763 sumProdFeeYtdAmnt

Description	This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product.
Format	numeric signed 11, 2
Where used:	CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.764 sumProdFinSetlmtAmnt

Description	This field contains the final settlement amount per account and per product.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview

6.765 sumProdFullRebVol

Description	This field contains the Sum of fully rebated quantity per product.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB169 LP Rebates

6.766 sumProdGrp

Description This field contains the sum of the total fee per Product Group.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.767 sumProdGrpIdQty

Description This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product rebate group.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.768 sumProdItmLngAmnt

Description This field contains the amount with which the open long positions in the respective product are in-the-money.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.769 sumProdItmShtAmnt

Description This field contains the in-the-money amount of the respective product which is negative for the writer of the option.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.770 sumProdPctSav

Description This field contains the sum of the savings in percent per product.

Format numeric 5, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.771 sumProdPosnLngBal

Description This field contains the sum of the long position balance per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.772 sumProdPosnShtBal

Description This field contains the sum of the short position balance per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.773 sumProdPrmVmarAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of Premium and Variation Margin per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.774 sumProdQtyAmnt

Description	This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.775 sumProdRebGrpIdFullRebVol

Description	This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product group.
Format	numeric 9
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.776 sumProdRebGrpIdNetFeeAmnt

Description	This field indicates the sum of the netted fee amount per product rebate group.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.777 sumProdRebGrpIdProdSegFeeAmnt

Description	This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group and segment.
Format	numeric signed 9, 2
Where used:	CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.778 sumProdRebGrpIdQty

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product rebate group.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.779 sumProdRebGrpIdRebAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product rebate group.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.780 sumProdRebGrpIdRevRefAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product.

Format numeric signed 9, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.781 sumProdRebGrpVol

Description This field contains the volume sum of the product rebate group per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.782 sumProdSavFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the savings of the fee amount per product.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CB187 Monthly Rebates Overview

6.783 sumProdSegFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the fee amount per product segment.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.784 sumProdSegFullRebVol

Description This field contains the sum of rebated volume per product segment.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.785 sumProdSegNetFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the net fee amount per product segment.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.786 sumProdSegQty

Description This field indicates the sum of the quantity per product segment.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.787 sumProdSegRebAmnt

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate amount per product segment.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.788 sumProdSegRebQty

Description This field indicates the sum of the rebate quantity per product segment.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.789 sumProdSegRevRefAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the revenue sharing day per product segment.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.790 sumProdSetlmtSecuQty

Description This field contains the sum of the underlying securites which is to be delivered or received per product.

Format numeric signed 11, 3

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.791 sumProdTrnFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the total Transaction Fee Amount per product.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.792 sumProdTypFeeAdjCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily manual fee adjustments per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.793 sumProdTypFeeAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the product type.

Format numeric signed 8, 2

Where used: CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

6.794 sumProdTypFeeAmntX

Description This field contains the fee sum of the product type.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB192 Monthly Fee Statement
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.795 sumProdTypFeeCrtDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.796 sumProdTypFeeCrtMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the current month per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.797 sumProdTypFeePrvDayAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous day per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.798 sumProdTypFeePrvMthAmnt

Description This field contains the fee sum of the previous month per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.799 sumProdTypFeeYtdAmnt

Description This field contains the year-to-date fee sum per product type.

Format numeric signed 11, 2

Where used: CB196 Daily Overall Fee Summary

6.800 sumProdTypQtyAmntX

Description This field contains the sum of invoice quantity per product type.

Format numeric signed 18, 6

Where used: CB192 Monthly Fee Statement

6.801 sumRebQty

Description This field contains the suf of the rebate quantity.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.802 sumSecuAcctLngPst

Description This field contains the sum of the expired long contracts per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

6.803 sumSecuAcctShtPst

Description This field contains the sum of the expired short contracts per product.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CE735 Expired Series Information

6.804 sumSecuBlkCollQty

Description This field contains the sum of the bulk collateral quantity including collateral movements per end of day.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement

6.805 sumSecuGrpCollValCtgCurr

Description This field contains the total amount of the collateral values per currency and -in case of security collaterals- per security group.

Format numeric 12, 2

Where used: CD033 Collateral Composition

6.806 sumSecuSecuAmnt

Description This field contains the total amount of the nominal values of the pledged securities, deposited as cover, expiring on the same expiry date.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD030 Security Expiration

6.807 sumServGrp

Description Total daily clearing fee per service group.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.808 sumSetlAmnt

Description This field contains the sum of the Settlement Amount.

Format numeric 31, 6

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.809 sumSetlmtAcctAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily clearing fees per settlement account.

Format numeric 14, 4

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 511

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
 CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
 CB325 Daily Service Fees
 CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.810 sumSrsSrsAsgnQty

Description This field contains the sum of the assigned quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.811 sumSrsSrsExerQty

Description This field contains the sum of the exercised quantity per option class, per exchange member and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.812 sumSrsUndrLngQty

Description This field contains the sum of the futures long quantity, which was created per option class.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.813 sumSrsUndrShtQty

Description This field contains the sum of the futures short quantity, which was created per option class.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.814 sumTrdMembAmnt

Description This field contains the total daily clearing fees per trading member.

Format numeric 14, 4

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB325 Daily Service Fees
CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.815 sumTrdQtyX

Description This field contains the sum of the trade quantity.

Format numeric 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.816 sumTrnBalAmnt

Description This field contains the transaction balance amount (cash or equity quantity) including collateral movements per end of day.

6.820 sumTrnQtyFeeTyp

Description This field contains the sum of the total number of gross transactions and net transactions per Fee Type.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees

6.821 sumTrnShtQty

Description This field contains the total short positions per contract.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.822 sumUndrUndrLngQty

Description This field contains the total futures long quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.823 sumUndrUndrShtQty

Description This field contains the total futures short quantity which was created per underlying and account.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 515

6.824 sumUSDAmntInEUR

Description	This field contains the Sum of USD Amounts converted into EUR
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CE055 FX Settlement Limit Report

6.825 Text1

Description	This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview CI012 Account Statement

6.826 Text2

Description	This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB715 Average Pricing CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary

CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.827 Text3

Description This field contains a free-format text provided by the member.

Format alphanumeric 36

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.828 textSegInpX

Description This field contains a free text for describing the manual adjustment of transaction fees.

Format alphanumeric 60

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.829 textX

Description This field contains the free-format text comment entered by trader for a transaction.

Format alphanumeric 60

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 517

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.830 threshHoldFut

Description This field contains the treshold in the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.831 threshHoldFut2

Description This field contains the second threshold of the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.832 threshHoldFut3

Description This field contains the third threshold of the future.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.833 threshHoldFut4

Description This field contains the fourth threshold in the future.

Format numeric 10

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 518

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.834 threshHoldPast

Description This field contains the threshold of the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.835 threshHoldPast2

Description This field contains the second threshold of the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.836 threshHoldPast3

Description This field contains the third threshold of the past.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.837 threshHoldPast4

Description This field contains the fourth threshold in the past.

Format numeric 10

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 519

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.838 threshHoldPres

Description This field contains the threshold of the present

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.839 threshHoldPres2

Description This field contains the second threshold of the present.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.840 threshHoldPres3

Description This field contains the third threshold of the present.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.841 threshHoldPres4

Description This field contains the fourth threshold in the present.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.842 threshHoldX

Description This field contains the threshold within average price calculation.

Format numeric 18, 6

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.843 ticSiz

Description This field contains the tick size of the product, which is the smallest amount by which the price of the product may increase or decrease.

Format numeric 8, 5

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CI012 Account Statement
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.844 ticVal

Description This field indicates the tick value of the product, which is the monetary value of one-tick movement in the price of the product.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CE710 Contract Expiration
 CI012 Account Statement
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.845 totAbdnTrnQty

Description This field contains the number of contracts.

Format numeric signed 9

Where used: CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

6.846 totalMargReq

Description This field contains the Total margin requirement value.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.847 totCollPoolVallnPoolCcy

Description This field contains the total value of a collateral associated with a collateral pool. Aggregated are the values of all the related collateral positions. The amount is evaluated in the collateral pool currency. Credit exchange rate is used.

Format numeric 19, 2

Where used: CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.848 totCshAmnt

Description This field contains the total cash amount that is transferred along with the corresponding position transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.849 totGrpQty

Description This field provides the total group quantity of a group, i.e. the sum of all transaction quantities (original transactions) that are assigned to the group.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.850 totGrpSubQty

Description This field provides the subset of the total quantity per trade type and trade publish indicator.

Format numeric 14

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.851 totItemFee

Description This field contains the Total Item Fee.

Format numeric 10, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 523

6.852 totMgnClgCurr

Description This field contains the Total Margin in the Clearing Currency.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CD044 Daily Client Collateral Allocation

6.853 totNotVal

Description This field provides the total notional value of the group; i.e. the sum of the notional values of all (original) transactions assigned to the group.

Format numeric 25, 7

Where used: CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview

6.854 TransactionId

Description This field contains the C7 transaction identification (TransactionId+TransactionIdSuffix uniquely identify clearing transactions).

Format alphanumeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.855 TransactionIdSuffix

Description This field contains the Suffix of the C7 transaction identification.

Format numeric 10

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.856 trdDat

Description This field contains the date when the trade was performed.

Format alphanumeric 8

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.857 trdId

Description Trader ID (only relevant for ATP rebate).

Format alphanumeric 6

Where used: CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.858 trldB

Description	This field indicates the Trade ID.
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.859 trldNo

Description	This field indicates the sequential number assigned by the Exchange to uniquely identify a trade.
Format	alphanumeric 16
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines

6.860 trdLoc

Description	This field indicates the trading location. This is applicable for gross positions only.
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CB225 Daily Eurex Fines CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE CB325 Daily Service Fees

6.861 trdMemb

Description	Member ID of the trading member or empty, depending on aggregation level.
Format	alphanumeric 5

Where used:

- CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement
- CB225 Daily Eurex Fines
- CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement
- CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage
- CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo
- CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE
- CB325 Daily Service Fees
- CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
- CB350 Monthly Fee Statement

6.862 trdMtchPrcX

Description This field contains the trade match price, at which the trade happened.

Format numeric 20, 10

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.863 trdNCATyp

Description This field contains the NCA trade type.

Format alphanumeric 4

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.864 trdNo

Description This field contains the trade number.

Format alphanumeric 16

Where used: CB315 Daily Clearing Fees - Repo

6.865 trdNomVal

Description This field contains the Trade Nominal value.

Format numeric 17, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.866 TrdPubInd

Description This field indicates whether deferred publication applies for the trade or not. The value in the field is provided for Off-Book Trades/Transactions but not for On-Exchange Trades.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		On-Exchange Trades
2		Deferred Publication
3		Published

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB715 Average Pricing
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.867 trdQty

Description This field contains the traded quantity.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB169 LP Rebates
CB179 Monthly Rebate Report

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 528

6.868 trdQtyX

Description	This field contains the traded quantity.
Format	numeric signed 18, 6
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.869 trdr

Description	This field contains the name of the member and participant who performed the transaction.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview

6.870 trdSessFlag

Description	This field contains the Trade Session flag
Format	alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
E		Early
R		Regular

Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
-------------	---------------------------

6.871 trdTyp

Description	This field indicates the trade type. The values 1,2,3,4,M are used in fee reports only, namely CB001 and CB165.
-------------	---

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
		Regular Trade
A	APT	Average Pricing Trade
B	Bas	Basis Trade
C	PCT	Prevented Cross Trade
D	TTG	Technical Transaction
E	EFP	EFP Trade
F	FLX	Flexible Contract Trade
G	VB Trade	Value-Based Average Pricing On-Exchange
H	VB1	Value-Based Average Pricing TES1 Trade
J	VB2	Value-Based Average Pricing TES2 Trade
K	CMP	Compression
L	ENL	Enlight triggered trade
M	TM	TES Multilateral Trade
N	EFI	EFP-Index Futures Trade
O	Blk	Block Trade
P	EFF	EFP-Fin Trade
Q	QTP	Block QTPIP Trade
T	FFS	Futures-To-Futures Settlement
V	Vol	Vola Trade
W	EFS	EFS Trade
1	AP	Average Pricing Regular Trade
2	APB	Average Price TES Bilateral Trade
3	APF	Average Price TES Bilateral FLEX Trade
4	APM	Average Price TES Multilateral Trade

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CI012 Account Statement

6.872 trdTyp2

Description This field contains the trade types for CCP/SCS.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Assignment
B		Allocation
E		Exercise
F		Forced delivery
I		Notification
N		Xetra Enlight
O		TES OTC
T		TES LIS
X		Regular

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.873 trdUnt

Description This field contains the trading unit.

Format numeric 8, 4

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
 CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
 CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
 TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.874 trdUntVal

Description This field contains the trading unit value, which is the quantity of underlying represented by one contract.

Format numeric 10, 4

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration

6.875 trnAdjStsCod

Description This field indicates whether the transaction has been adjusted or reversed by the system when processing an adjustment.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A		Adjusted
I		Inverse
N		Not Adjusted
R		Reversed

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.876 trnAmount

Description This field contains monthly interest amount. If positive, the clearing member receives the amount. If negative, this amount is being charged to the clearing member.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
 CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.877 trnBalAmnt

Description This field contains the transaction balance amount, which is the collateral (cash or equity) cumulative balance (=bulk + coverage) in the collateral account as per end of previous business day.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement

6.878 trnCrdAmnt

Description This field contains the credit amount of the transaction.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.879 trnCshAmnt

Description In context of a position transfer (CB730) this field contains the cash amount entered by the initiator along with the transfer. A positive amount represents a credit a negative amount a debit for the recipient of the report.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.880 trnCurrTypCod

Description This field indicates the currency in which interest on cash transactions will be settled. The currency code is based on the ISO standard.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CD230 Monthly Interest Report
CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report

6.881 trnDat

Description This field contains the transaction date.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
CB167 Late Closing Fees
CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CB730 Position Transfer Summary
CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
CI012 Account Statement
CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
TT761 User Entitlement Changes
TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.882 trnDatCet

Description This field contains the transaction adjustment date in central European time (CET, CEST).

Format DateFormat

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.883 trnDebAmnt

Description	This field contains the debit amount of transaction.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered CD710 Daily Cash Account CM CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.884 trnDelay

Description	This field contains the risk limit action level 2 delay (in milliseconds).
Format	numeric 4
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.885 trnFeeAmntX

Description	This field indicates the transaction fee amount.
Format	numeric signed 12, 2
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB197 Excessive System Usage Fee

6.886 trnHistAdjInd

Description	This field indicates whether the transaction has been subjected to a historical trade transfer at any point of its adjustment history.
Format	alphanumeric 1

Where used: CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.887 trnHistInd

Description This field indicates a historical trade, i.e that it originated on a business day earlier than the current business day.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
H	H	

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CI012 Account Statement

6.888 trnIdNo2

Description This field indicates the unique transaction ID assigned to a transaction by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 15

Where used: CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.889 trnIdNo3

Description This field indicates the unique transaction ID assigned to a transaction by the exchange.

Format alphanumeric 9

Where used: CB741 KRX Position Information

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 536

6.890 trnIdNo7

Description	This field contains Transaction Id - Unique Transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.
Format	alphanumeric 20
Where used:	CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered

6.891 trnIdNoPnt

Description	This field indicates the parent transaction ID.
Format	alphanumeric 19
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.892 trnIdNoX

Description	This field indicates the unique transaction ID number provided to a trade by the exchange.
Format	alphanumeric 19
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement CB189 Monthly Mistrade Fees

6.893 trnIdSfxNoPntX

Description	This field contains the parent transaction ID suffix number.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 537

6.894 trnIdSfxNoX

Description	This field indicates the unique suffix number assigned to a trade adjustment transaction, which allows the exchange to associate an adjustment to the original trade. It helps to identify a transaction among the set of transactions originating from the same trade.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.895 trnLngQty

Description	This field contains the change in the long quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the long position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.
Format	numeric signed 8
Where used:	CB012 Account Statement CB013 Account Statement - ECC CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview CB730 Position Transfer Summary CI012 Account Statement TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.896 trnPrc

Description	This field contains the C7 transaction price.
Format	numeric signed 20, 7

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CB741 KRX Position Information
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.897 trnQty

Description This field contains the total number of contracts of a transaction.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB330 Daily Settlement Fees
 CB715 Average Pricing
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
 TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.898 trnQtyAllc

Description This field contains the allocated transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts that the member has to receive.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.899 trnQtyNotif

Description This field contains the notified transaction quantity, which is the number of contracts that the member has to deliver.

Format numeric 9

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 539

Where used: CE775 Notification/Allocation Information

6.900 TrnRecordTotalCredit

Description This field contains the total in-the-money amount of related Credit Transactions.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.901 TrnRecordTotalDebit

Description This field contains the total in-the-money amount of related Debit Transactions.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.902 trnShtQty

Description This field contains the change in the short quantity of an option series, which is the increase (positive number) or decrease (negative number) in the short position of the member for the current day, as compared to the last recorded position.

Format numeric signed 8

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CI012 Account Statement
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.903 trnTim

Description This field contains the transaction time.

Format TimeFormat

Where used:

- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- TT130 Risk Event Report
- TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle
- TT761 User Entitlement Changes
- TT763 Participant Entitlement Changes
- TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.904 trnTimCet

Description This field contains the transaction adjustment time in central European time (CET, CEST).

Format TimeFormat

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 541

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
 CB013 Account Statement - ECC
 CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
 CI012 Account Statement

6.905 trnTyp

Description This field indicates the transaction type.

Format alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
000	TRADE	
002	TRADE O/C ADJUSTMENT	
003	HIST. TRADE TRANSFER	
004	TRADE TRANSFER	
005	TEXT ADJUSTMENT	
006	TRADE SEPARATION	
007	TRADE REVERSE	
008	PREVENTED CROSS	
009	VBAP GROUP MAINTENANCE	
010	TRADE CLOSING ERROR	
011	AVERAGE PRICING	
012	DE-MERGE	
013	FINAL PRICE ADJUSTMENTS	
016	VBAP CREATION	
017	VBAP CANCELLATION	
018	TRANSACTION BASED SETTLEMENT	
020	CGU TRD SND	
021	HGU TRD SND	
030	CGU TRD REC	
031	HGU TRD REC	
035	CGU CLS ERROR	
036	HGU CLS ERROR	
040	TES TRADE	
041	BROKER TRADE ENTRY	
042	TES CLS ERR	
043	TES GU SEND	
044	TES HGU SEND	
045	TES GU REC	
046	TES HGU REC	
047	TES GU REC CER	
048	TES HGU REC CER	
100	POS CLOSE ADJUSTMENT	
102	POS TRANSFER	
104	POS FULL TRANSFER	
106	POS PARTIAL TRANSFER	
107	POS PART CASH TRANSF	
108	POS OPEN ADJUSTMENT	
110	MAN EXERCS	

111	AUT EXERCS
112	EXER ADJUSTMENT
114	ASSIGNMENT
115	CLEARING HOUSE TRANSFER
116	EXPI/STL
117	POSITION CONVERSION
118	POS CAPITAL ADJUST
120	NOTIFICATION
122	NOTIF ADJ
124	ALLOCATION
126	POS FUT CREATION
127	ABANDON
129	AUTOMATIC CLOSEOUT
131	PRICE CORRECTION
132	DECOMPOSITION
133	PRICE CORRECTION DUE TO CORPORATE ACTION
190	IC CSH FLOW RECEIVED
192	IC CSH FLOW PAID
200	CASH CALL
202	MARGIN CALL
205	MEMBER LOAN PAID
206	CASH WITHDRAWAL
207	CASH COLLATERAL WDL1
210	CASH DEPOSIT
211	CASH COLLATERAL WDL2
212	INTRDAY CASH DEP
213	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_DEPOSIT
214	INTRDAY CASH WDL
215	CASH_COLLATERAL_TRANSFER_WITHDRAWAL
224	PREMIUM PAID
226	PREMIUM RECEIVED
230	INTEREST RCV
232	INTEREST CHARGE
235	VAR MARGIN RCV
236	VAR MARGIN PAID
254	DIVIDEND CH PAID
277	INTRADAY OTC MARGIN CALL
278	EOD OTC MARGIN CALL
281	VAT RCVD
283	VAT PAID

285	DLVRY AMNT PAID
287	DLVRY AMNT RCVD
294	CASH SETTLEMENT PAID
296	CASH SETTLEMENT RCV
297	MISC MEMBER CASH DEB
298	MISC MEMBER CASH CRD
300	SECURITY DEPOSIT
302	SECURITY WITHDRAWAL
304	COVERAGE ASSIGNMENT
306	REAL TIME POS TRANSF
307	REAL TIM POS TSF CSH
308	SECURITY MAN DEPOSIT
310	CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT
312	SECURITY EXPIRATION
316	CAPITAL CSH CALL
317	CAPITAL CSH WDL
318	CAPITAL SEC DEP
319	CAPITAL SEC WDL
320	CLEAR FUND CSH CALL
321	CLEAR FUND CSH WDL
322	CLEAR FUND SEC DEP
323	CLEAR FUND SEC WDL
324	POS TSF WIT CSH DBT
325	POS TSF WIT CSH CRD
330	EXCESS CASH DEPOSIT
332	EXCESS CASH WITHDRAWAL
502	PARTIAL TRANSFER REQ
594	STOCK SPLIT
622	ACCOUNT TRANSFER REQ
624	FULL TRANSFER REQ
626	FULL TO AGENT REQ
661	CLAIM AMNT DEP GC
662	CLAIM AMNT DEP CL
663	CLAIM AMNT WDL GC
664	CLAIM AMNT WDL CL
665	CLAIM AMNT FORCED GC
666	CLAIM AMNT FORCED CL
800	LATE CLOSING ADJUST
OPN	OPENING BALANCE
END	ENDING BALANCE

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 545

Where used:

- CB001 Product and Price Report
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CI012 Account Statement
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.906 trnTyp2

Description This field indicates the Cash Transaction Type.

Format alphanumeric 3

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
039		Backloaded
040		CCP Novation
050		Maintenance
051		Partial Termination
052		Netting
053		Split
054		Account Transfer
055		Maintenance - High turnover pricing
060		Compression
062		Rate Blending
104		Trade Transfer Novation
200		Cash Call
206		Cash Withdrawal
410		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation rcv
412		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
414		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel
	Received	
416		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel Paid
422		Payment EC-IS Paid
424		Payment EC-IS Received
426		Payment EC-IS Paid
428		Payment EC-IS Received
430		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Paid
432		Buy-in cash Amt EC-IS Received
434		Cash Settlement EC-IS Received
436		Cash Settlement EC-IS Paid
438		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Received
440		Dirty Net Cash Amount EC-IS Paid
442		Repo Rate Compensation Received
444		Repo Rate Compensation Paid
446		Coupon Adj.Canc Received
448		Coupon Adj.Canc Paid
450		Buy-In Cash Amt Paid
451		Buy-In Cash Amt Received
452		Cash Settlement Received
454		Cash Settlement Paid
456		Dividend Compensation Received
458		Dividend Compensation Paid
460		Divid Compensation Cancel Received

462		Divid Compensation Cancel Paid
464		Dividend Trade Cancel Received
466		Dividend Trade Cancel Paid
467		Squeeze-Out received
468		Squeeze-Out paid
472		Cash Offset Shr Received
474		Cash Offset Shr Paid
476		Equity IOD Received
478		Equity Fine + IOD Paid
480		Coupon Compensation Received
482		Coupon Compensation Paid
484		Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
486		Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
487		Redemption compensation received
488		Redemption compensation paid
490		Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount
	Received	
491		Delivery Instruction Deviation Cash Amount
	Paid	
492		Delivery Return Settlement Amount
	Received	
493		Delivery Return Settlement Amount Paid
494		Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Received
495		Delivery Fraction Cash Settlement Paid
496		Eurex Cash Compensation Received
498		Eurex Cash Compensation paid
500		Loan ICI recieved
501		Loan ICI paid
502		Mark to Market Cash Collateral recieved
503		Mark to Market Cash Collateral paid
504		Lending Fee recieved
505		Lending Fee paid
506		Rebate Fee recieved
507		Rebate Fee paid
508		Manufactured Dividend received
509		Manufactured Dividend paid
510		Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received
511		Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
512		Manufactured Coupon received
513		Manufactured Coupon paid

514		Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
515		Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
516		Loan Buy-in cash Amount received
517		Loan Buy-in cash Amount paid
518		Cash Settlement received
519		Cash Settlement paid
520		Loan cancel Rerun received
521		Loan cancel Rerun paid
522		Return principal coll received
523		Return principal coll paid
526		Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Received
527		Voluntary CA Cash Compensation Paid
900		Manufactured Dividend received
901		Manufactured Dividend paid
902		Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel received
903		Manufactured Dividend CA Cancel paid
904		Manufactured Coupon received
905		Manufactured Coupon paid
906		Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel received
907		Manufactured Coupon CA Cancel paid
908		AWV dividend compensation EC-IS received
910		AWV dividend compensation EC-IS paid
912		Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Paid
916		Buy-In Cash Amt EC-IS Received
918		Dividend Compensation EC-IS Paid
920		Dividend Compensation EC-IS Received
922		Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS Paid
924		Dividend Compensation Cancel EC-IS
	Received	
926		Payment EC-IS paid
928		Payment EC-IS received
930		Dividend compuk received
932		Dividend compuk paid
934		Divuk ca cancel received
936		Divuk ca cancel paid
938		AWV divid compuk received
940		AWV divid compuk paid
942		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation received
944		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation paid
946		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel

	received	
948		Eurex ISE Cash Compensation Cancel paid
950		Redemption compensation received
951		Redemption compensation paid
956		Dividend Compensation Received
958		Dividend Compensation Paid
960		Dividend Compensation Cancel Received
962		Dividend Compensation Cancel Paid
980		Coupon Compensation Received
982		Coupon Compensation Paid
984		Coupon Compensation Cancel Received
986		Coupon Compensation Cancel Paid
988		Future Compensation Received
990		Future Compensation Paid
992		Future Compensation Cancel Received
994		Future Compensation Cancel Paid

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
 CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.907 trnTyp2Art7

Description Cash transaction type for Artificial field

Format alphanumeric 10

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.908 trnTyp7

Description TransactionType

Format alphanumeric 8

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
200		Cash Call
202		Margin Call
206		Cash Withdrawal
207		Cash Collateral Withdrawal
210		Cash Collateral Deposit
211		Cash Collateral Withdrawal
212		Intraday Cash Deposit
214		Intraday Cash Withdrawal
224		Premium Paid
226		Premium Received
230		Interest Rate Received
232		Interest Rate Charged
235		Variation Margin Received
236		Variation Margin Paid
241		OTC Premium Paid
242		OTC Premium Received
243		OTC Variation Margin Paid
244		OTC Variation Margin Received
245		OTC Cash Settlement Paid
246		OTC Cash Settlement Received
247		OTC Coupon Paid
248		OTC Coupon Received
249		OTC Fee Payment Paid
250		OTC Fee Payment Received
251		OTC Adaptation Paid
252		OTC Adaptation Received
260		FX Member Cash Debit Outside CLS
261		FX Member Cash Credit Outside CLS
262		DMP Auction Payments receive
263		DMP Auction Payments pay
264		DMP VM compensation receive
265		DMP VM compensation pay
271		Prefunding Deduction
277		Intraday OTC Margin call
278		EOD OTC Margin Call
281		Value Added Tax Received
282		COOP VAT RECEIVED
283		Value Added Tax Paid

284	COOP VAT PAID
285	Delivery Amount Paid
286	COOP DLVRY AMNT PAID
287	Delivery Amount Received
288	COOP DLVRY AMNT RCVD
294	Cash Settlement Paid
296	Cash Settlement Received
297	Miscellaneous Member Cash Debit
298	Miscellaneous Member Cash Credit
316	Company Capital Cash Call
317	Company Capital Cash Withdrawal
320	Clearing Fund Cash Call
321	Clearing Fund Cash Withdrawal
324	Position Transfer With Cash Amount Debit
325	Position Transfer With Cash Amount Credit
450	Buy-In Cash Amt Paid
451	Buy-In Cash Amt Received
452	Cash Settlement Received
454	Cash Settlement Paid
472	Cash Offset Shr Received
474	Cash Offset Shr Paid
801	SERVICE FEE PAYMENT PAID
802	SERVICE FEE PAYMENT RCVD

Where used: CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
 CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
 CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
 CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
 CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.909 trnTypDec

Description This field contains the transaction type decode. A list of all transaction types can be found under "trnTyp".

Format alphanumeric 30

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 552

Where used: CB715 Average Pricing
CB730 Position Transfer Summary

6.910 trnTypText7

Description Transaction description is fetched from table CSV Transaction Type according to Typ Code

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
CD715 Detailed Account Statement

6.911 trnTypTextArt7

Description This field contains the transaction type text.

Format alphanumeric 30

Where used: CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC

6.912 trnValDat

Description This field contains the transaction value date on which the interest calculation is based or payment is due.

Format DateFormat

Where used:

- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD709 Daily Cash Transactions - Manually Entered
- CD710 Daily Cash Account CM
- CD711 Daily Cash Account Holder
- CD712 Daily Cash Account NCM / RC
- CD715 Detailed Account Statement
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report

6.913 typeOfMoney

Description This field indicates the type of money represented by the cash collateral position.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
B	Blocked	
C	Margin Call	
E	Excess	
I	Intraday	
O	Own	
T	Term	

Where used:

- CD020 Daily Collateral Movement
- CD080 Monthly Collateral Movement
- CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions
- CD230 Monthly Interest Report
- CD231 Daily Preliminary Interest Report
- CI720 Intraday Collateral Transaction Report
- CI731 Intraday Collateral Position Report

6.914 typeOfRecord

Description This field indicates account settings record type viz. Start of Day or Update or End of Day record.

Format alphanumeric 6

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
SOD		Start of Day
Update		Update
EOD		End of Day

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.915 unallocExc

Description This field contains the Unallocated Excess value.

Format numeric 15, 2

Where used: CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.916 undrFutCntrDat

Description The underlying future contract date uniquely identifies to which date the specific underlying contract refers to.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.917 undrFutCntrMnemonic

Description The Underlying Future Contract Mnemonic represents the Underlying Future Contract in string form. It contains standard contract attributes separated by a space. It contains following Contract attributes separated by spaces: Product Symbol or Product ID, Instrument Type or Contract Type, Contract date and Settlement Type. Example: FGBL SI 20210608 PS.

Format alphanumeric 40

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.918 undrFutExpMthDat

Description This field contains the expiration month of underlying future of the contract.

Format numeric 2

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1	JAN	
2	FEB	
3	MAR	
4	APR	
5	MAY	
6	JUN	
7	JUL	
8	AUG	
9	SEP	
10	OCT	
11	NOV	
12	DEC	

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.919 undrFutExpYrDat

Description This field contains the expiration year of underlying future of the contract.

Format numeric 4

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 556

6.920 undrFutProdId

Description	This field contains the ID code of the underlying futures product.
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.921 undrFutUniqueCntrlId

Description	This is a numeric number used to identify the underlying contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.
Format	numeric 10
Where used:	CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.922 undrIdCod

Description	This field contains the ID code of the underlying.
Format	alphanumeric 4
Where used:	CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview CE710 Contract Expiration CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.923 undrIdLngNam

Description	This field contains the long name of the underlying.
Format	alphanumeric 24

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 557

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
CE710 Contract Expiration
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.924 undrlsin

Description This field contains the International Security Identification Number (ISIN) of the underlying instrument.

Format alphanumeric 12

Where used: CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.925 undrLngQty

Description This field contains the underlying long quantity, which is the number of long positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.926 undrLstClsPrc

Description This field contains the last closing price of the underlying.

Format numeric 9, 5

Where used: CE710 Contract Expiration
CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview

6.927 undrShtQty

Description This field contains the underlying short quantity, which is the number of short positions created on the underlying futures as a result of exercise or assignment in a certain series.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview

6.928 uniqueCntrlId

Description This is a numeric number used to identify the contract uniquely. The value of the specific contract's uniqueCntrlId will not change during the lifetime of the contract.

Format numeric 10

Where used:

- CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview
- CB012 Account Statement
- CB013 Account Statement - ECC
- CB165 Eurex Fee Statement
- CB167 Late Closing Fees
- CB702 Cash Settled Contracts Overview
- CB715 Average Pricing
- CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
- CB730 Position Transfer Summary
- CB731 Settling Futures Positions Overview
- CB741 KRX Position Information
- CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
- CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview
- CE038 Deliverable Bonds
- CE710 Contract Expiration
- CE735 Expired Series Information
- CE750 Expiration Payment-vs-Payment Overview
- CE770 Exercise And Assign Overview
- CE771 OptOn Fut ExerAssign Overview
- CE775 Notification/Allocation Information
- CE780 Exercise Abandon Daily Maintenance Overview
- CI012 Account Statement
- TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report
- TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.929 uniqueProId

Description This is a unique number used to identify the product that will not change during the lifetime of the product

Format numeric 5

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.930 unredFeeAmnt

Description This field indicates the unreduced fee amount.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.931 UpdateCode

Description This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format alphanumeric 5

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
CapA		Capacity assigned
CapD		Capacity de-assigned
CapR		Capacity renamed
ProdA		Product assigned
ProdD		Product de-assigned

Where used: TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance

6.932 updCod

Description This field contains the code for the type of change performed.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
A	Add	
C	Change	
D	Delete	
G	Grp Ch	

Where used: CD100 Audit Trail Coll Transactions

6.933 updDat

Description This field contains the date of last update

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
TT130 Risk Event Report
TT131 Risk Event Trader Report
TT770 Password Change

6.934 updTim

Description This field contains time of the last change performed.

Format TimeFormat

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance
CE790 In-the-money Configuration
TT721 Member Capacity and Product Assignment Maintenance
TT770 Password Change

6.935 usedFcmBuffer

Description	This field gives the portion of FCM Buffer that was used to cover the FCM clients shortfalls.
Format	numeric 15, 2
Where used:	CD045 LSOC Settlement Statement

6.936 userId1

Description	This field contains the user ID.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.937 userOrdNumX

Description	This field contains the free-format order reference text for member internal usage.
Format	alphanumeric 36
Where used:	CB165 Eurex Fee Statement

6.938 useSecCollAmnt

Description	This field shows the collateral securities value to be charged. Split in different groups and securities.
Format	numeric 14, 2
Where used:	CB235 Daily Security Collateral Fee Statement

6.939 useZeroCostQuantity

Description This field indicates, whether the quantity of the positions to be closed-out is limited by the value of the current Zero Cost Quantity (ZCQ).

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Y	Yes 'current ZCQ'	Close-out positions up to the value of the
N	No	Close-out positions to the full extent

Where used: CA770 Account Maintenance

6.940 usrIdFourEyeAppr

Description This field contains the member and participant name of the four Eye Approval.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.941 usrIdFourEyeInit

Description This field contains the member and participant name of the Four Eye Initiator.

Format alphanumeric 11

Where used: TT750 Clearing Four Eye Principle

6.942 usrIdSlowConf

Description This field contains the name of the member and participant, who confirmed the slowdown event.

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 564

6.946 usrlDStopInit

Description	This field contains the name of the member and participant, who initiated the stop button event.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.947 usrlDStopMs

Description	This field contains the member ID for whom market supervision initiated the stop button event. In the case of member-initiated stop button event, this field will not contain any value.
Format	alphanumeric 11
Where used:	TT130 Risk Event Report TT131 Risk Event Trader Report

6.948 usrLastModDat

Description	This field indicates the date at which last update was made on a User
Format	DateFormat
Where used:	TT760 User Entitlement Status

6.949 usrLgn

Description	This field identifies the user for which entitlement settings get changed or current entitlement settings are reported.
Format	alphanumeric 11

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 565

Where used: TT760 User Entitlement Status
 TT761 User Entitlement Changes
 TT764 Four-eye Request Processing Entitlement

6.950 usrResnForChang

Description This field indicates the reason for the change in the Entitlement Settings of the User.

Format alphanumeric 1

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
1		User Role Assignment Maintenance
2		User Entitlement Maintenance
3		User QC Flag Maintenance
4		Change in User Status
5		Change in Account Status
6		Default Role Change
7		Cascading Effect due to change in Participant Entitlement Settings
8		Change in Participant Status
9		User Role Assignment Maintenance By User
	Clone	

Where used: TT761 User Entitlement Changes

6.951 usTrdrFlg

Description This field indicates whether the product is allowed for US traders.

Format alphanumeric 1

Where used: TA711 All Active/Inactive Series Report

6.952 UTI

Description Unique Trade Identifier which is used for EMIR reporting and calculated with transaction or position logic.

Format alphanumeric 52

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.953 valDate

Description Value date of the equalization payment. It corresponds to the value date of other payments (e.g. premium) for the affected currency. Field is mandatory for options only; not available for futures.

Format DateFormat

Where used: CA752 Capital Adjustment Positions Overview

6.954 valFrmFut

Description Date from which the fee will be valid in the future.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.955 valFrmPast

Description Date from which the fee was valid in the past.

Format numeric 8

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 567

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.956 valdFrmPres

Description Date from which the fee is valid in the present.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.957 valdToFut

Description Date until which the fee will be valid in the future.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.958 valdToPast

Description Date until which the fee was valid in the past.

Format numeric 8

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.959 valdToPres

Description Date until which the fee is valid in the present.

Format numeric 8

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 568

Where used: CB001 Product and Price Report
CB002 Product and Price Report - Fee Identification Code

6.960 vatAmnt

Description This field contains the VAT (Value Added Tax) amount calculated after applying VAT rate, payable for a physical delivery.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.961 vatRat

Description This field contains the rate at which the VAT (Value Added Tax) is applied on the cash payable for physical deliveries.

Format numeric 4, 2

Where used: CB193 Monthly Connections and Services

6.962 vbapAlloclId

Description This field provides the allocation ID that links the average price and off-set transactions generated for one allocation request out of a notional value average price group.

Format numeric 19

Where used: CB012 Account Statement
CB013 Account Statement - ECC
CB716 Value Based Average Pricing - Group Overview
CI012 Account Statement

6.963 verId

Description This field indicates the Version of the product ID.

Format alphanumeric 3

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement
CB185 Daily OTC CCP Fee Statement

6.964 versNo

Description This field contains the version number for order modification.

Format numeric 5

Where used: CB320 Daily Clearing Fees - EUREX and FSE

6.965 vmarMtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the current month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.966 vmarNetBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) including residual per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.967 vmarPayBal

Description This field contains the variation margin payable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.968 vmarPrvMthBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency for the previous month.

Format numeric signed 12, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.969 vmarRcvBal

Description This field contains the variation margin receivable amount per exchange member, per account and per currency.

Format numeric 13, 2

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.970 vmarYtdBal

Description This field contains the net variation margin amount positive (received) or negative (paid) per exchange member, per account and per currency accumulated for the current year.

Format numeric signed 13, 2

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 571

Where used: CB795 Variation Margin Information

6.971 wghtMargFF

Description This field shows the margin requirement in clearing currency multiplied with margin multiplier for the securities collateral fee calculation.

Format numeric 14, 2

Where used: CB236 Daily Security Collateral Coverage

6.972 workflowstatus

Description Overall status of the transfer request.

Format alphanumeric 9

<u>Valid Values</u>	<u>Decodes</u>	<u>Descriptions</u>
Cancelled		
Pending		
Claimed		
Refused		

Where used: CB730 Position Transfer Summary
 CB750 Give-Up Trades Overview
 CB751 Take-Up Trades Overview

6.973 ytmClearedNot

Description Cumulated cleared notional from the start of the rebate scheme.

Format numeric 17, 2

Where used: CB182 Monthly OTC CCP Fee Statement

Eurex	
Eurex Clearing XML Reports – Reference Manual	Version V 9.1
	25.11.2022
XML Report Tag Descriptions	Page 572

6.974 zerCostQty

Description This field contains zero cost quantity, which is the quantity of allowed position closings free of charge. Positions of previous business day are considered till 1:30 pm and the positions of current day after 1:30 pm.

Format numeric 9

Where used: CB167 Late Closing Fees

7 Glossary

Term	Explanation
DBAG	Deutsche Börse AG
CCP	Central Counterparty
DC with Member ID	Altogether the DC Market Participants/DCs w System Access and Basic DCs w Reports Access.
EEX	<u>E</u> uropean <u>E</u> nergy <u>E</u> xchange. Electronic trading of energy futures.
GCM	General Clearing Member
Member	Market participant.
NCM	Non-Clearing Member (Trading Member)/DC Market Participant
OTC	Over The Counter
XML	<u>E</u> xtensible <u>M</u> arkup <u>L</u> anguage
XSD	<u>X</u> ML <u>S</u> chema <u>D</u> efinition

Table 7.1 - Glossary